

CITY OF AUSTIN

FY 2008-09

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM 5 YEAR PLAN







CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL

Will Wynn
Mayor

Brewster McCracken
Mayor Pro Tem

Sheryl Cole
Lee Leffingwell
Mike Martinez
Laura Morrison
Randi Shade
Council Members

Marc A. Ott
City Manager



**2008-09
Capital Improvements Program Plan
Table of Contents**

Planning Commission Recommendation Memo 1

Comprehensive Planning 3

Capital Improvements Program Process 4

Maps 7

Appropriation Summary 11

General Government Project Pages

Communications & Technology Management 17

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services 29

Emergency Medical Services 37

Financial & Administrative Services 47

Fire 63

Health & Human Services 75

Library 85

Municipal Court 95

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development 103

Neighborhood Planning & Zoning 111

Parks & Recreation 121

Police 181

Public Works 191

Enterprise Government Project Pages

Austin Water Utility 243

Aviation 331

Convention Center 351

Solid Waste Services 361

Watershed Protection 371

Appendix

FY 2009-13 General Obligation Bond Appropriation/Sale Schedule 401

General Obligation Debt History 409



To: The City of Austin City Council
From: The City of Austin Planning Commission
Date: July 1, 2008
Re: Planning Commission Recommendation on 2008-09 Five-Year CIP Plan

Mayor, City Council, and City Manager,

As you know, one role of the Planning Commission is to make an annual recommendation to you on the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan. The Commission supports the City Manager's proposed five-year CIP Plan with the addition of some principles and specificities described below.

This year the CIP subcommittee met in the first quarter to help department heads prioritize infrastructure projects that help achieve the city's long term planning goals of walk-able neighborhoods and transportation choice. The Planning Commission identified key sidewalk gaps and bikeway improvements that are part of the 2008-2009 CIP.

This CIP contains projects that will close a sidewalk gap on South Congress at Gibson, and one on Koenig at Duval. A narrow sidewalk on South Lamar, south of Barton springs, will be augmented by a bike lane. A first of its kind in Austin study to get cyclists safely across intersections is also included.

The Planning Commission has proposed several curb and gutter, sidewalk, and bikeway improvements in TODs that are currently unfunded projects in this CIP.

The Planning Commission has identified key sidewalks and bikeways that are urgently needed and will continue to work with department heads to get these included in future CIPs. Examples of these are sidewalks in front of the Greyhound bus station, sidewalks on Lamar north of Rundberg, and on Burnet north of 183; and a north-south bikeway, east of IH35.

We wish to restate principles that we expressed in previous CIP Plan recommendations:

1. Where discretion exists, the Planning Commission believes spending should be guided by the priority action items listed in adopted neighborhood plans and citizen requests in neighborhoods not yet covered by a neighborhood plan, and the principles for compact urban growth laid out in the Envision Central Texas Vision. (<http://envisioncentraltexas.org/resources.php>).
2. We encourage the Austin Water and Wastewater utilities to focus efforts on providing appropriate water pressure and sewage collection for key infill areas like downtown, the UNO district, core transit corridors, TODs and for the SH 130 corridor to allow new development and to meet fire codes, and to prioritize service following principles for compact urban growth laid out in the Envision Central Texas Vision, specifically focusing service priorities to the City's Desired Development Zone.
3. We strongly support continued capital spending to advance Information Technology applications and hardware that can reduce City labor costs and improve public safety and customer service.
4. Wherever possible, City facilities intended for public visitation such as libraries, office buildings, recreation centers, etc., should be part of integrated or vertical mixed use projects and outdoor amenities such as parks and trails should be part of integrated mixed use projects. In plain language, users should be able to walk from nearby places to reach City facilities, the objectives being to reduce the demand for parking and the amount of driving.
5. With the same objectives in mind, transportation connectivity for bicyclists, pedestrians, and motorists should be a major consideration during design and construction of all City projects.

In reviewing the currently proposed CIP Plan, we offer the following general recommendations:

1. **Affordable Housing (AH):** There are now a wide variety of approaches that exist to promote affordable housing. These include the \$55M 2006 GO bond, the Affordable Housing Incentive Task Force ordinance, the Homestead Preservation District, and VMU, TOD, UNO, and downtown density bonus requirements. The Planning Commission is anxious to see these tools used effectively, efficiently, and fairly, and we are interested in helping in any way you suggest.

2. **The spending on sidewalks, while relatively small in terms of total CIP, is of great importance to the citizens.** The 2006 bonds provide \$8 M for sidewalk maintenance; a new city ordinance may provide a fee in lieu of private sidewalk construction; fiscal surety posted but unspent by past developments may provide another funding resource; by City policy, street reconstruction projects will add sidewalks if costs are not excessive. City staff is develop a matrix scoring tool to provide a means to spend these moneys in the most effective, efficient, and proper manner practical, and the Planning Commission supports this integrated approach. The Commission recommends giving a high weight to neighborhood plan priorities for sidewalks. The Commission also supports the following specific elements of a sidewalk plan:
 - a. **Use maintenance money to remove barriers to sidewalk use.** A sidewalk may require no actual “repair” and yet still have its usefulness compromised by illegal parking, illegal dumpster placement, overgrown brush, or other obstacles. State Law explicitly prohibits persons from blocking sidewalks, but enforcement is not effective. If inexpensive structural improvements such as metal poles and chains or decorative plants in planters can keep vehicles off of sidewalks, then these should be funded with maintenance money.
 - b. **Other physical changes can improve pedestrian mobility.** Crosswalks, traffic islands, signage, and maps can also improve walking and wheelchair-use transportation. We encourage the City to think broadly about the most effect ways to spend money dedicated to pedestrians.

Thank you for your attention, and we look forward to discussing any of these items or related issues with you at your convenience.

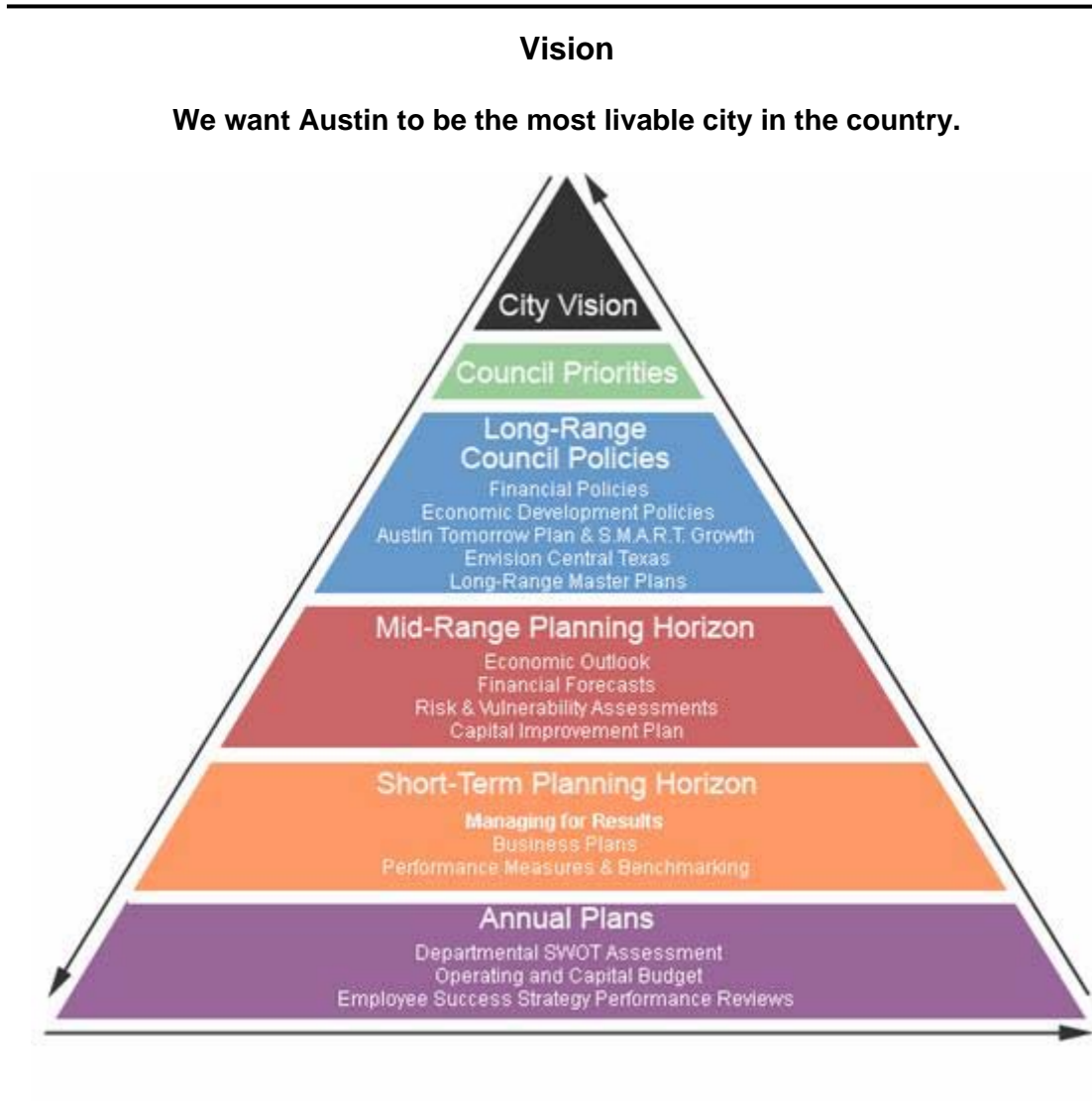
Sincerely,

Dave Sullivan, Chair
City of Austin Planning Commission

Jay Reddy, Vice Chair
City of Austin Planning Commission

The City of Austin Comprehensive Planning

The Capital Improvements Program Plan is part of the City's comprehensive planning process. The following chart shows the relationship of these plans and how they build upon one another to implement the City Council's strategic vision for the City and address its planning priorities.



Council Priorities

Youth, Family and Neighborhood Vitality
Public Safety
Sustainable Community
Affordability

The City of Austin Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Process

The City of Austin recognizes that capital improvements are an investment in the future of the organization. As such, emphasis is placed on anticipating capital needs well in advance and fully-integrating them with service and financial projections.

The capital planning and decision-making process in Austin is guided by the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan document. Produced annually, the CIP outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years. It includes both the general government departments and the various enterprises that the City operates, and has a section that describes the City's debt position. Annual revenue and expenditures for both the operating and capital budgets are included in the City's five year Financial Forecast, using the CIP document as a source. An explanation of the CIP process is outlined below.

Each January, departments begin a process to evaluate their existing on-going projects and identify new project needs for the next five years, including requests from City Council, citizens, boards and commissions, results of public hearings, as well as staff input. The method used to verbalize departmental project statuses and needs is the CIP document.

In March, departments transmit their capital updates and proposals to the Budget Office, who packages them for direction and recommendation by the City Manager. Also during this time, a preliminary analysis of the size of the next years proposed bond sale schedule is performed.

The City Manager's annual proposed CIP Plan is finalized in June. Once in place, the proposal is submitted for review to the Planning Commission. During this time, the Five-Year Forecast of operating expenditures and revenue is produced, which includes the operating costs associated with the projects contained in the five-year CIP.

Once the CIP Plan is presented by staff, the Planning Commission finalizes their own recommendation to the City Manager and Council.

The Capital Budget, proposed in July, contains the first year of required appropriations from the CIP document. The Operating Budget, also proposed in July, contains operating costs associated with CIP facilities coming on-line during the next fiscal year.

The City Council holds public hearings on the Operating and Capital Budgets and General Obligation Bond Sale in August.

The entire CIP process culminates with the City Council's approval of the Operating and Capital Budgets in September, for the fiscal year beginning in October.

From October on, staff is involved in the spending-to-goal and schedule-to-goal monitoring and reporting.

Project Plan Pages

What follows is information – by department – on the City’s projects, presented in a project ‘Plan Page’. Each page contains a description about the project, followed by information on the sub-project(s) that make up the project.

Under the description of the project is the list of sub-projects that the department is working on or will be working on. For each sub-project, information is given about its location – whether or not it is a city-wide project, its Austin-City Grid information, and if applicable, the neighborhood planning area the project is in.

The financial information is a roll-up of each sub-project’s financial information. This information may represent funding not only from the department who is responsible for the project, but also from other departments. For example, the financial information for many of the Street Reconstruction projects in the Public Works section contains funding both from Public Works as well as Austin Water Utility– since when the City re-constructs a section of road, utility work is also done. This method accurately captures total project costs in one place for the reader.

Spending Plan

Spending plan reflects cash flow, and is highly correlated to project schedule. Each fiscal year, spending plan targets are set and monitored throughout the year.

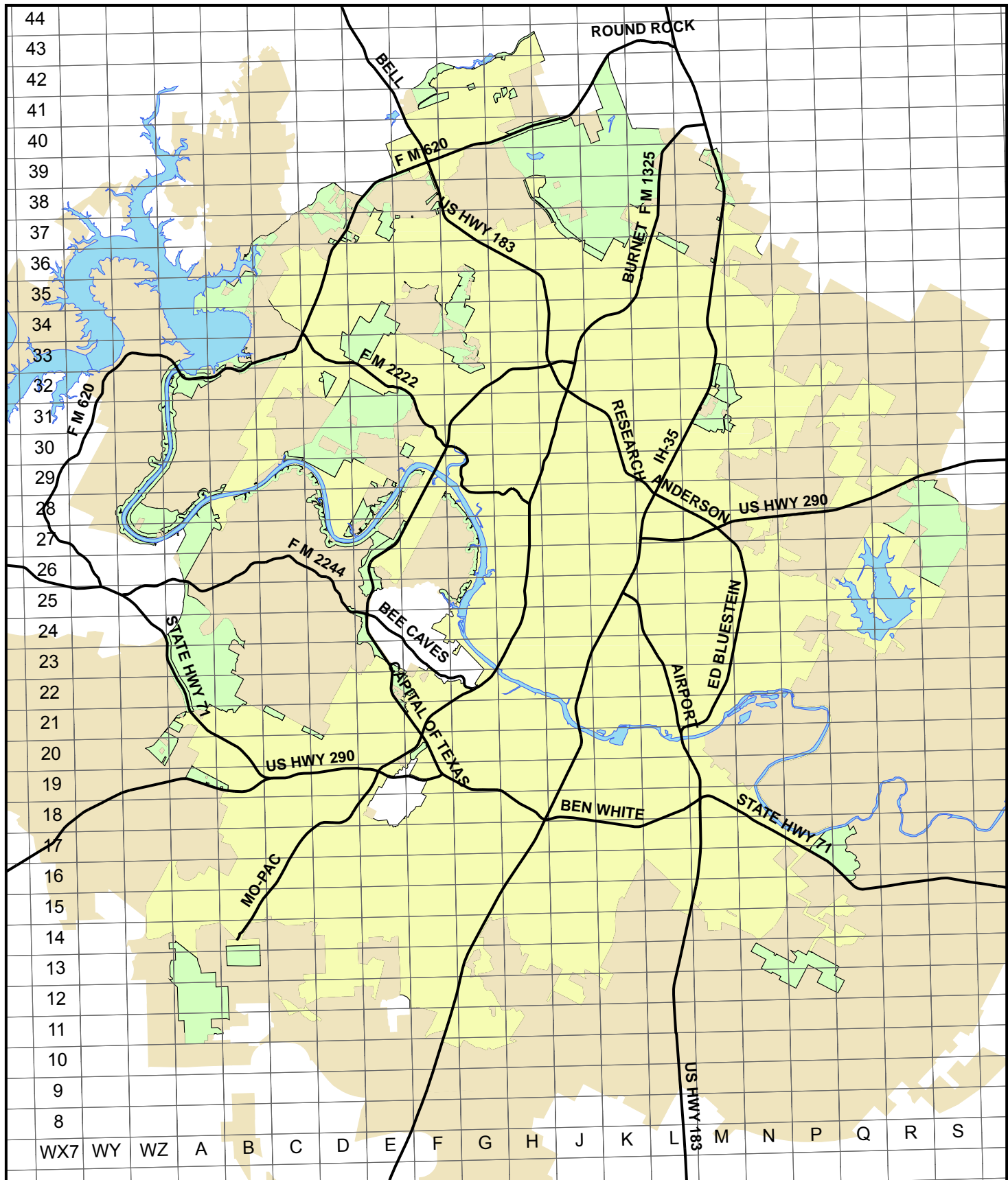
Appropriation Plan

Appropriation plan reflects current appropriation levels, as well as future planned appropriations that will be necessary to complete the project. The FY 2007 appropriation plan will become the basis for determining the FY 2007 Proposed Capital Budget.

Funding Plan

Funding plan represents the funding source that supports the current and future appropriation. The most common funding sources are bonds – tax supported for the General Fund Departments, and revenue supported for the Enterprise departments, as well as cash transfers from funds.



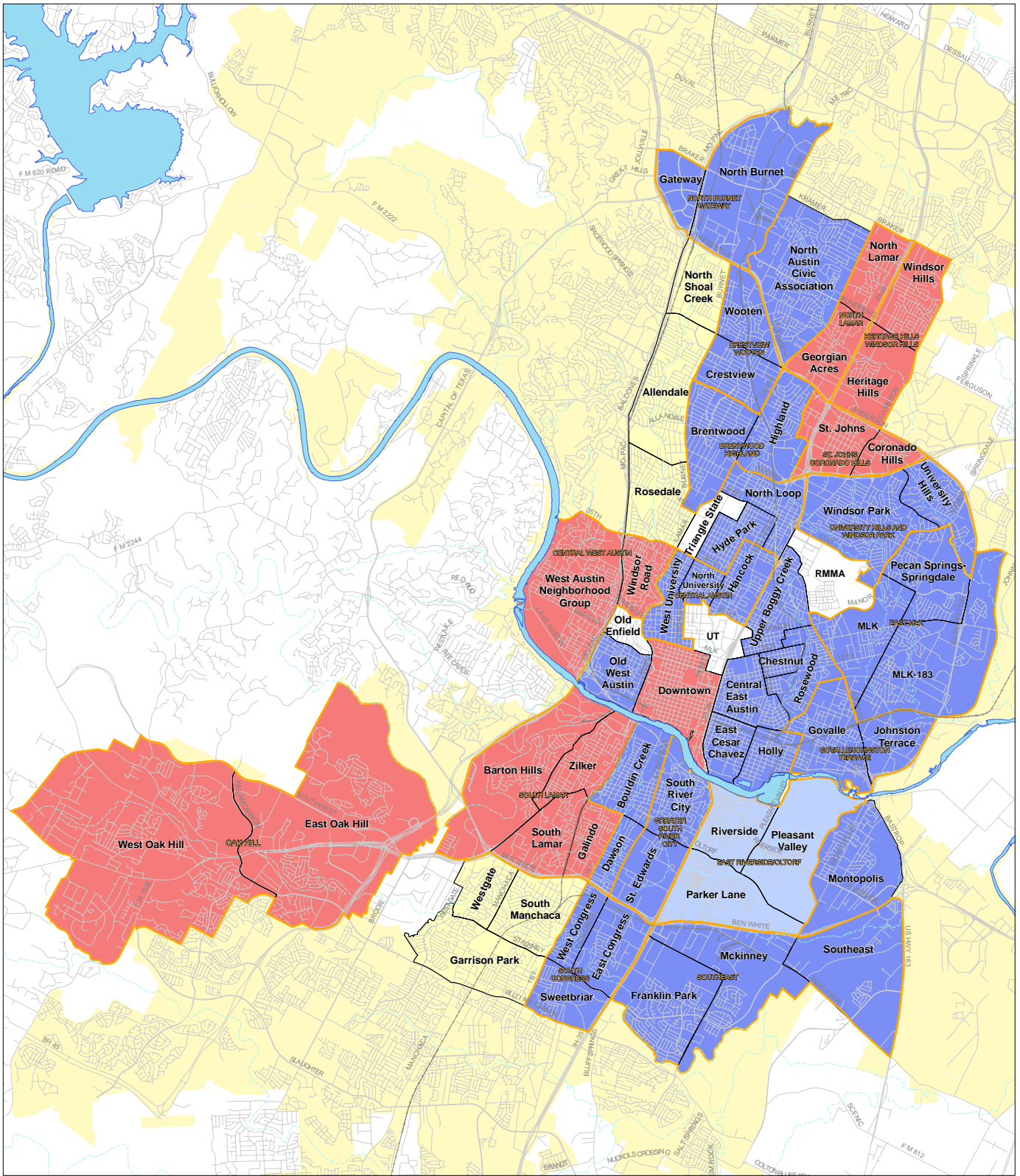


City of Austin

This map is intended for general planning purposes only and is not warranted for any other use. No warranty is made by the City regarding detail or completeness.
 July 2005

- City of Austin - Full Purpose
- City of Austin - Limited Purpose
- City of Austin - ETJ
- Austin City Grid





City of Austin Neighborhood Planning Areas

For more information, see <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/zoning>

- COMBINED PLANNING AREAS
- Approved With Zoning
- Plan Partially Approved
- Planning Underway/Approved to Begin
- Future Planning Areas
- Non-neighborhood Planning Area



Produced by City of Austin
Neighborhood Planning & Zoning Department
November, 2007

This map has been produced by the City of Austin for the sole purpose of aiding regional planning and is not warranted for any other use. No warranty is made regarding its accuracy or completeness. ArcViewProjects\Neighborhood Planning Areas\status_lab.mxd



2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

All Departments

<u>Department</u>	<u>Actuals</u>						<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>		
General Government								
Communications & Technology Management	2,600	4,891	6,067	13,055	45,938	0	0	72,551
Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services	23,065	2,768	3,000	0	0	0	0	28,833
Emergency Medical Services	824	2,325	3,627	0	0	0	0	6,776
Financial & Administrative Services	39,146	7,121	4,202	1,585	1,425	10,000	0	63,479
Fire	8,755	1,000	0	0	0	0	22,199	31,954
Health & Human Services	4,300	12,099	8,486	1,876	5,229	4,518	43,311	79,819
Library	17,775	18,972	0	0	66,000	5,000	583	108,330
Municipal Court	18,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	23,000
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development	16,403	10,637	8,190	8,000	8,000	7,500	0	58,730
Neighborhood Planning & Zoning	46,748	3,406	1,058	442	442	442	(418)	52,120
Parks & Recreation	147,556	42,984	40,294	30,881	6,419	64	2,735	270,933
Police	0	815	0	300	0	0	5,000	6,115
Public Works	203,549	51,707	41,130	23,715	2,750	2,650	(12,257)	313,244
Total General Government Appropriation	528,722	163,725	116,054	79,854	136,203	30,174	61,153	1,115,885
Enterprise								
Austin Water Utility	2,058,238	505,119	176,902	169,756	106,228	139,483	503,237	3,658,963
Aviation	140,700	38,925	160,975	332,500	17,500	10,500	0	701,100
Convention Center	30,917	11,000	4,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	(10)	58,407
Solid Waste Services	81,062	60,500	3,678	7,130	3,760	25,388	10,461	191,979
Watershed Protection	246,471	45,356	57,825	55,975	55,025	44,225	(164)	504,713
Total Enterprise Appropriation	2,557,389	660,900	403,880	569,361	186,513	223,596	513,524	5,115,163
Total Appropriation	3,086,111	824,625	519,934	649,215	322,716	253,770	574,677	6,231,048



General Government

Communications and Technology Management



Communication and Technology Management

The purpose of the proposed 2009-13 Capital Improvement Program for Communication and Technology Management (CTM) is to provide information technology services for City of Austin departments as well as outside agencies as applicable. Using technology appropriately, managing it effectively and being cognizant of its impact are CTM's ongoing charges.

CTM is the custodian and technical manager for desk top systems, large-scale servers, networks, security, radio and telephone systems, and other IT applications used to support City departments as well as external entities with which the City holds partnerships. Many of these systems will require replacement, network connectivity, storage expansion or upgrades. The current CTM CIP Plan includes improvement and expansions for many of the existing systems to increase the scope of services provided and increase functionality for these IT projects.

CTM also has the challenge of developing and implementing new IT initiatives as requested while maintaining a reliable, secure technical environment. CTM's CIP Plan includes new initiatives resulting from critical IT needs assessment of departments and the City of Austin enterprise. CTM has considered each initiative very carefully to determine requirements, scope of work, and required funding to support these projects.

Descriptions of some of the major projects covered by this plan follow:

- Re-design of the City's website to incorporate the principles of open, transparent and accessible government by utilizing leading edge technology, industry best practices and community input.
- Implement Business Intelligence; a broad category of application programs and technologies for gathering, storing, analyzing and providing access to data to improve business performance.
- Expansion of the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System to additional departments. This project will alleviate storage costs and will assist departments with maintenance of records necessary for operation of the City.
- 3-D Modeling is a visualization tool to be used by both the City staff and the public. It will enable the users to better understand the impact of proposed projects on pedestrians, roads, and buildings in the vicinity of a project.
- An integrated enterprise level security system to replace end of life disparate access control, video surveillance and alarm systems throughout the.
- COMPSTAT is a project to develop a more efficient, accurate and effective way to provide crime information to APD executive and command staff as close to "real-time" as possible.
- CTECC Expansion - A new street is scheduled for construction by Austin Independent School District in 2008 which will provide a second entrance to CTECC and will alleviate the current flood risk to the facility's operation.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Communications Technology Management

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
7516	Business Intelligence	350	352	151	150	0	0	0	1,003	Yes	Unfunded
7940	Department Information Technology Initiatives	0	1,189	3,000	12,000	44,000	0	0	60,189	Yes	Unfunded, Other
7518	EMS Electronic-Patient Care Records	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	No	
7939	Enterprise IT Projects	0	2,302	2,331	350	1,400	0	0	6,383	Yes	Unfunded
7520	Web Redesign/Rearchitecture	750	1,048	585	555	538	0	0	3,476	Yes	Unfunded
Total for CTM Projects		2,600	4,891	6,067	13,055	45,938	0	0	72,551		



Communications & Technology Management

Project Name: Business Intelligence

Project ID: 7516

Project Description:

Build Business intelligence (BI) - a broad category of application programs and technologies for gathering, storing, analyzing, and providing access to data to help enterprise users make better business decisions. BI applications include the activities of decision support, query and reporting, online analytical processing (OLAP), statistical analysis, forecasting, and data mining

Sub-Project Name
Business Intelligence - 311

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7516.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	350	352	151	150	0	0	0	\$1,003
	350	352	151	150	0	0	0	\$1,003

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Unfunded

Total Funding Plan

350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$350
0	352	151	150	0	0	0	0	\$653
\$350	\$352	\$151	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,003



Communications & Technology Management

Project Name: Department Information Technology Initiatives

Project ID: 7940

Project Description:

Department level IT Projects with CTM resources and support.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
CTECC Expansion	7940.004	(Planning)		
COMPSTAT - APD	7940.005	(Planning)		

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	1,189	3,000	12,000	44,000	0	0	\$60,189
Appropriation Plan	0	1,189	3,000	12,000	44,000	0	0	\$60,189
Funding Plan								
Other	0	212	1,097	4,387	24,640	0	0	\$30,336
Unfunded	0	977	1,903	7,613	19,360	0	0	\$29,853
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$1,189	\$3,000	\$12,000	\$44,000	\$0	\$0	\$60,189



Communications & Technology Management

Project Name: EMS Electronic-Patient Care Records

Project ID: 7518

Project Description:

The project goal is to install an ePCR system that incorporates field medical incident reporting capabilities and facilitates the management of data relating to patient data/records, field performance measures, inventory, and integration to the Zoll RescueNet - Billing system, Medtronic LIFEPAK 12 EKG (heart monitor/defibrillator), FDM Records Management System and TriTech Computer Aided Dispatch.

The system will also meet other business and reporting needs specific to A/TCEMS.

The project objectives are to maximize data integrity, capture data at the source, improve data consistency, maximize access to data, support data sharing for coordinated services and to improve reporting of performance measures, workflow processes and responsiveness.

Sub-Project Name EMS Electronic-Patient Care Records **Sub-Project ID** 7518.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area**

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	500	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
Funding Plan	\$0	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500
Debt								
Total Funding Plan								



Communications & Technology Management

Project Name: Enterprise IT Projects

Project ID: 7939

Project Description:

Projects that impact two or more City departments that have the potential of serving additional projects in future budget years.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Enterprise Maximo	7939.002	(Planning)		
EDIMS Enterprise Solution	7939.003	(Planning)		
3 D Modeling	7939.004	(Planning)		
Enterprise Security Access System	7939.005	(Planning)		

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Spending Plan	0	2,302	2,331	350	1,400	0	0	\$6,383
Appropriation Plan	0	2,302	2,331	350	1,400	0	0	\$6,383
Funding Plan	0	2,302	2,331	350	1,400	0	0	\$6,383
Unfunded								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$2,302	\$2,331	\$350	\$1,400	\$0	\$0	\$6,383



Communications & Technology Management

Project Name: Web Redesign/Rearchitecture

Project ID: 7520

Project Description:

Redesign of the City's website and implementation of the Plone Content Management System

Sub-Project Name
Web Redesign/Rearchitecture

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7520.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	750	1,048	585	555	538	0	0	\$3,476
	750	1,048	585	555	538	0	0	\$3,476
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
New	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Unfunded	750	1,048	585	555	538	0	0	\$3,476
Total Funding Plan	\$750	\$1,048	\$585	\$555	\$538	\$0	\$0	\$3,476



Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services



Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office

The purpose of the Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office (EGRSO) proposed 2009-13 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is to support redevelopment projects with public infrastructure and to provide fiscal and contract management of the Arts and Public Places (AIPP) Program related to other departments CIP program. The primary challenge for EGRSO is coordinating the CIP program with other departments and private sector developers that typically deliver the CIP program through reimbursement agreements.

The EGRSO Project Delivery Division does not typically manage CIP funds. Typically, publicly-funded components of redevelopment projects are either managed by the responsible departments (e.g. Public Works, Austin Energy, Austin Water Utility), or private sector developers deliver the infrastructure under a reimbursement agreement and funding is established through debt financing on future revenues from the associated redevelopment project.

The AIPP Program is established through a 2% contribution from eligible CIPs per City Code Chapter 7-2 Art in Public Places Ordinance. These funds are managed by the Cultural Arts Division (CAD). In addition CAD-AIPP staff facilitates the artist selection process and contracts with professional visual artists for services related to the design, fabrication and installation of public art. Individual AIPP projects are therefore reflected in sponsoring departments' CIP Plan Pages.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary
(\$000s)

Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
7328	Seaholm District	23,065	2,768	3,000	0	0	0	0	28,833	Yes	Debt
Total for EGRSO Projects		23,065	2,768	3,000	0	0	0	0	28,833		



Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Project Name: Seaholm District

Project ID: 7328

Project Description:

The project(s) include realignment and creation of new roadway in the Sand Beach area to the west of Seaholm, a water quality pond that will serve existing and new impervious cover from these roadways and the Gables development immediately to the north of Sand Beach and possibly the Seaholm redevelopment. The Pfluger Bridge extension, and the Bowie Street Underpass are also included in the project. West Avenue extension and other roadway improvements may also occur as part of this project. There may also be some streetscaping and parkland improvements associated.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Sand Beach Roadway Improvements	7328.001			
Sand Beach Water Quality Pond	7328.002			
Bowie Underpass	7328.003			
Plaza Work	7328.004			
Pfluger Bridge Extension	7328.005			
Seaholm Roadways	7328.006			
Union Pacific Railroad ROW Acquisition	7328.007			
Seaholm Power Plan Rehab	7328.008			
Parking Garage	7328.009			
Utility Relocation	7328.010			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	7,721	3,549	11,265	6,298	0	0	0	\$28,833
Appropriation Plan	23,065	2,768	3,000	0	0	0	0	\$28,833
Funding Plan								
Debt	750	1,250	17,971	0	0	0	0	\$19,971
Other	8,862	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,862
Total Funding Plan	\$9,612	\$1,250	\$17,971	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28,833



Emergency Medical Services



EMS

The purpose of the Emergency Medical Services Department's proposed 2009-2013 Capital Improvement Program is to improve and expand its current service and support capacity. The primary goal of the CIP plan is to ensure that the Department can continue to provide superior service to the City of Austin and Travis County in an environment with increases in population, service volume, and traffic congestion.

The most important part of the 2009-13 EMS CIP plan involves an expansion of its current service capacity. The construction of a stand-alone, three-bay station adjacent to Fire Station #14, located at 4305 Airport Boulevard, will strategically position EMS to respond to the existing and developing neighborhoods in the Robert Mueller Municipal Airport (RMMA) Redevelopment area and other East Austin neighborhoods. The new station will increase resources in the busiest area of the EMS system, addressing the increasing workloads of its existing centrally located units.

For the past several years, EMS has made significant modifications to its ambulance fleet design; as a result, its ambulances have increased in size, and the vehicle bays in several of the older EMS stations are no longer large enough to safely accommodate the newer ambulances. The tight fit has resulted in insufficient emergency exit options for crews in the event of fire, as well as more frequent occurrences of damage to structures and vehicles while backing into the bays upon return from calls. Under the 2009-13 EMS CIP plan, three stations – Medic 2 (6601 Manchaca Road), Medic 8 (5211 Balcones Drive), and Medic 11 (5401 McCarty Lane) – will have their ambulance bays expanded, their crew quarters renovated and expanded, and certain ADA and fire code violations eliminated.

EMS Headquarters is located in the Rebecca Baines Johnson (RBJ) building at 15 Waller Street. Expanded service volume and increased support specialization has resulted in office capacity and layout issues. To ensure that the existing headquarters location can continue to support the EMS field staff, the 2009-13 EMS CIP plan includes a variety of small facility improvement needs at its RBJ facility.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Emergency Medical Services

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
6023	EMS Station #33 - Fire Station #14	775	2,325	0	0	0	0	0	3,100	Yes	2006 Bonds
7047	Ems Truck Bays And Facility Improvements	0	0	3,627	0	0	0	0	3,627	No	
6046	RBJ Building	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	No	
Total for EMS Projects		824	2,325	3,627	0	0	0	0	6,776		



Emergency Medical Services

Project Name: EMS Station #33 - Fire Station #14

Project ID: 6023

Project Description:

Construction of an additional 2,700 s.f. to Fire Station #14 for a new EMS facility. This new facility will position EMS to respond to the existing and developing neighborhoods in the Mueller Redevelopment area as well as other East Austin neighborhoods.

Sub-Project Name
 EMS #33 Mueller Station, off Airport Blvd

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 6023.001 K25 Rmma

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	185	1,260	1,635	20	0	0	0	\$3,100
Appropriation Plan	775	2,325	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,100
Funding Plan	0	0	0	3,100	0	0	0	\$3,100
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,100



Emergency Medical Services

Project Name: EMS Truck Bays and Facility Improvements

Project ID: 7047

Project Description:

Expand truck bays at EMS 2, 8, 11 to accommodate current ambulance fleet. Project includes renovation and expansion of crew quarters at these Medic stations, as well as improvements to comply with fire code standards.

Sub-Project Name
EMS vehicle bay expansions

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7047.001 (Planning)

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	0	500	2,827	300	0	0	\$3,627
	0	0	3,627	0	0	0	0	\$3,627
Spending Plan	0	0	3,627	0	0	0	0	\$3,627
Funding Plan Unfunded	0	0	3,627	0	0	0	0	\$3,627
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$3,627	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,627



Emergency Medical Services

Project Name: RBJ Building

Project ID: 6046

Project Description:

Various renovations and improvements to the building.

Sub-Project Name
Renovations to EMS Floors

Sub-Project ID 6046.011
City-Wide J21
Austin City Grid East Cesar Chavez
Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	49	0	0	0	0	0	\$49
49	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$49
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Funding Plan							
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$49
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49



Financial & Administrative Services



Financial & Administrative Services

FASD

The FY2009 Capital Improvements Program for the Financial & Administrative Services Department continues its purpose to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services. The 5-Year CIP Plan focuses on strategic implementation of projects within proposition 4 of the 2006 Bonds.

In FY2009 the African American Cultural Center has a proposed appropriation of \$1.1M. This cultural and heritage facility includes potential renovation of the historic Hamilton-Dietrich home at 912 East 11th Street. The facility will house community non-profit organizations as well as provide information on the proposed African American Heritage District. Two development options were presented to the African American Resource Advisory Commission on May 7. Neighborhood Housing and Community Development is currently working through the different scenarios.

The appropriation timing for some proposition 4 projects, including Zach Scott Theatre, Asian American Resource Center, and Mexic Arte Museum may vary from this year's proposed plan depending on project schedules and fund raising goals.

FASD- Building Services

Building Services is moving forward with current CIP projects that focus on renovation and upgrading of recently acquired facilities including Rutherford Lane Campus, Technicenter facility and numerous Fire Stations. New projects requiring funding include changes at Technicenter necessitated by the Highway 183 expansion, PACT building exterior improvements and several Rutherford Lane projects including parking lot expansion and repairs as well as perimeter fencing and exterior stair replacement. We also require new appropriations for additional Fire Stations requiring driveway replacements and repairs.

Building services maintenance responsibility continues to grow with the addition of new facilities and the need to upgrade building components and systems. Our projects are focused on reducing our carbon footprint through energy efficient buildings wherever applicable. We will monitor all our facilities to develop future projects that may result from aging, lack of regular maintenance or both. Future CIP projects will focus on providing safe, attractive and efficiently managed facilities.

FASD- Fleet

The purpose of Fleet Services proposed 2009-13 Capital Improvement Program is to maintain our current facilities and infrastructure and to enhance the capabilities of our Fleet Management and Fuel Management Systems. The plan was developed with input from Fleet Services management and employees and based on the needs identified by customer departments.

Fleet Services' challenge is to modernize buildings, safety programs, fluid storage and pumping, air conditioning/heating/venting, information technology systems and business processes to meet the demands of our customers. To do this we must accommodate an older workforce, train and tool for new technologies including alternative fuel powered vehicles, create modern

workspaces, expand our current presence to accommodate the City's growing fleet; all on a modest budget.

Upgrades to our Fleet Management and Fuel Management Systems are already underway, but a transfer of operating funds to this project are in the FY 2009 Budget Request to ensure that the project is completed timely.

Fleet Services is also in need of a large, well-equipped, modern shop in the north part of the City. Our customers there include Austin Energy, Austin Police Department and Watershed Protection. We currently have a small shop and fuel site on this location. We and these customers may be forced to vacate the current Kramer Lane facility as part of the Burnet-Gateway Redevelopment Project. Fleet Services has funds allotted to participate in the North Service Center Project; however, the project was abandoned due to problems mitigating the site due to construction accidents. A new facility, in partnership with other customer departments is our goal.

Another need is a large garbage truck repair facility. Currently, Fleet Services repairs the City's fleet of garbage trucks and street sweepers at a small facility on Harold Court and a minor repair facility on Todd Lane. Fleet Services is interested in partnering with Solid Waste Services when the new recycling facility opens in southeast Austin. A large repair facility would allow Fleet Services to work multiple shifts in a single location to maintain, repair and possibly fuel SWS route trucks and sweepers. Since Fleet Services has no funds allotted for a move of this type, we would be interested in following SWS when they relocate to this facility if they can provide adequate space for parking and a modern repair facility.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Financial and Administrative Services

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>							<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>					
<u>FASD</u>													
7525	African American Heritage and Cultural Facility	400	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7523	Asian American Resource Center	2,071	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	7,071	No		
7524	Austin Studios	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	No		
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	No		
7573	Mexic-Arte Museum	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	5,000	No		
<u>FASD- Building Services</u>													
6012	Building Improvements - General Government	4,199	5,271	4,202	1,585	1,425	0	0	0	16,682	Yes	Unfunded	
<u>FASD- Fleet Services</u>													
6011	Building Improvements - Fleet	4,645	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,895	Yes	Cash	
6027	Fleet Fuel Facility Improvements	1,881	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,881	No		
7798	M5/FuelFocus Upgrade	950	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,450	Yes	Cash	
Total for FSD Projects		39,146	7,121	4,202	1,585	1,425	10,000	0	0	63,479			



Financial & Administrative Services

Project Name: African American Heritage and Cultural Facility

Project ID: 7525

Project Description:

An African American cultural and heritage facility, including renovation of the historic Hamilton-Dietrich home at 912 East 11th Street. The facility will house community non-profit organizations as well as provide information on the proposed African American Heritage District.

Sub-Project Name African American Heritage And Cultural Facility **Sub-Project ID** 7525.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area**

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	50	400	650	400	0	0	0	\$1,500
Appropriation Plan	400	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
Funding Plan	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	\$1,500
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500



Financial & Administrative Services

Project Name: Asian American Resource Center

Project ID: 7523

Project Description:

Construction of an Asian American Resource Center, including language book center/library, classrooms, community activity center, and cultural exhibition and display space, on City-owned land on Cameron Road.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Asian American Resource Center	7523.001			
AARC Land Purchase	7523.002			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,971	100	0	0	0	1,500	3,500	\$7,071
Appropriation Plan	2,071	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	\$7,071
Funding Plan	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
New Debt	571	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,571
Total Funding Plan	\$2,071	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$7,071



Financial & Administrative Services

Project Name: Austin Studios

Project ID: 7524

Project Description:

Austin Studios are City-owned facilities adjacent to the Mueller redevelopment site that are leased and operated by the Austin Film Society as part of a public/private venture. This project will provide funding for capital improvements such as digital convergence, technology infrastructure, soundproofing, security, and fire suppression systems at Austin Studios. These improvements will help Austin retain its favorable position in the film industry.

Sub-Project Name
Austin Studios Renovation

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7524.001

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	1,358	20	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
0	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan
Debt

Total Funding Plan



Financial & Administrative Services

Project Name: Joint Public Safety Training Facility

Project ID: 7238

Project Description:

Renovation and expansion of the current public safety (Fire and Police) training facilities on Shaw Lane. Improvements made to the facility will allow EMS to conduct some of their non-classroom training at the facility.

Sub-Project Name
Public Safety Training Facility

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7238.001

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	983	11,500	7,382	135	0	0	0	\$20,000
Appropriation Plan	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$20,000
Funding Plan	5,000	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	\$20,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$5,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000



Financial & Administrative Services

Project Name: Mexic-Arte Museum

Project ID: 7573

Project Description:

A contribution to a new Mexic-Arte museum building, potentially on another site or at its current location of 419 Congress Avenue.

Sub-Project Name
Mexic-Arte Museum

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7573.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	0	0	0	0	500	4,500	\$5,000
	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	\$5,000
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,000
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,000
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000



FASD - Building Services

Project Name: Building Improvements - General Government

Project ID: 6012

Project Description:

Improvements to various general government facilities, both City owned and leased.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
Fire Station 18 Driveway Replacement	6012.018						
Old Austin Recreation Center Demolition	6012.020	L26		Windsor Park			
Rosewood Zaragosa NC Roof Replacement	6012.022						
City Hall Bandshell	6012.025						
PACT Facility Improvements	6012.026						
Rutherford Lane cooling tower	6012.028						
Fire Stations -Driveway Replacements	6012.029						
Technicenter 183 Expansion, Driveway, Parking, Loading Dock	6012.030						
Technicenter Repair/Repave Parking Lots	6012.031		(Planning)				
Technicenter Interior Improvements	6012.032						
Technicenter Service Entry & Restrooms	6012.033						
Technicenter EMS Training Facility	6012.034						
Technicenter AFD Arson Facility	6012.035						
Technicenter Warehouse Remodel	6012.036						
Technicenter HVAC Improvements	6012.037						
Rutherford Lane Parking Upgrades and Expansion	6012.039						
Rutherford Lane Campus Perimeter Fencing	6012.040						
Rutherford Lane Building 4 Metal Stairs	6012.041						
Rutherford Lane Bldg 1 Cafeteria	6012.042						
Rutherford Lane Renovations	6012.043						
Rutherford Lane Common Area Finishes	6012.044						
Portable Shower Trailer	6012.045		(Planning)				
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
1,548	6,941	5,182	1,585	1,425	0	0	\$16,681
4,199	5,271	4,202	1,585	1,425	0	0	\$16,682



FASD - Building Services

Project Name: Building Improvements - General Government

Project ID: 6012

Funding Plan									
Grants	0	1,010	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,010
Debt	3,044	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,044
Cash	1,089	4,327	4,202	1,585	1,425	0	0	0	\$12,628
Total Funding Plan	\$4,133	\$5,337	\$4,202	\$1,585	\$1,425	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,682



Fleet Services

Project Name: Building Improvements - Fleet

Project ID: 6011

Project Description:

Improvements to various Fleet facilities including ventilation, refurbishment and other miscellaneous work.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
City-Wide Equipment & Bldg. Improvements	6011.004	H17,M22,J22, M21,K33	Mik-183, Franklin Park, North Burnet, Johnston Terrace, Downtown	
Service Center #6 (Hargrave) Refurbishment	6011.005	K23, L23, K22	Rosewood	
Fleet Facility Improvements	6011.007	M22, J22, M21	Mik-183, Johnston Terrace, Downtown	
SC-13, Kramer Lane Replacement Facility	6011.008			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2,006	307	2,453	130	0	0	0	0	\$4,896
4,645	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,895

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other	1,352	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,352
Cash	1,043	250	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,293
Debt	2,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,250
Total Funding Plan	\$4,645	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,895



Fleet Services

Project Name: Fleet Fuel Facility Improvements

Project ID: 6027

Project Description:

Improvement to Fuel sites, i.e., tanks, technology.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Fuel Island Automation (TCIP)	6027.005	Yes		
Compressed Natural Gas Facility	6027.006			
SC11 Truck Wash	6027.007			

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
	1,763	118	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,881
	1,881	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,881

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	421	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$421
Debt	1,320	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,320
Grants	140	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$140

Total Funding Plan

	\$1,881	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,881
--	---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------



Fleet Services

Project Name: M5/FuelFocus Upgrade

Project ID: 7798

Project Description:

Fleet Services will be upgrading its vehicle database from M4 to M5, as well as adding a new fuel management system called FuelFocus.

Sub-Project Name
M5/FuelFocus Upgrade

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7798.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	950	500	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,450
Appropriation Plan	950	500	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,450
Funding Plan	950	500	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,450
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$950	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,450

Fire



FIRE DEPARTMENT

The Austin Fire Department's (AFD) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) focuses on facilities in two areas:

- New fire stations to improve service coverage
- Renovation or relocation of existing facilities to maintain or improve service

NEW FIRE STATIONS TO IMPROVE THE SERVICE COVERAGE

AFD continuously reviews its provision of services to insure the highest levels of public safety in the most efficient and effective manner possible. AFD does this through a variety of methods including operating existing stations, building new stations to meet growth requirements, mutual aid agreements and service provision agreements. As the city continues to grow AFD monitors its coverage and overall provision of services.

The proposed FY 2009-13 Capital Improvement Program will complete Fire Station 45 to serve the Avery Ranch – Davis Springs area. This station is required to provide service to this recently annexed area.

The proposed FY 2009-13 CIP Plan includes an infill station to address AFD's coverage areas in southwest Austin to start design in 2010.

RENOVATION OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES TO MAINTAIN OR IMPROVE SERVICE

A major component of this CIP Plan is to continue providing comparable restroom and locker room facilities for both men and women at each AFD station. AFD has identified thirty fire stations where renovations are needed to provide separate locker/shower/toilet facilities for women. These separate women's facilities have been completed at six stations. Construction will begin construction at five more stations in June 2008. The designs for women's locker rooms and restrooms at an additional seven stations will be complete by the end of 2008. Construction funding for these seven stations is included in the FY 2009 CIP Plan.

The CIP Plan also includes a Building Condition study to determine the current structural, mechanical, electrical conditions of 26 stations. All of the facilities identified for this proposed study range in age from 30 to 105 years old and are in need of renovation and expansion to continue as serviceable fire stations. Stations in the past were designed and built for a very narrow scope of services. Bay sizes are inadequate for the size of pumpers in the Fire Department's current fleet. Current truck bay floors in our older stations are not engineered for the weight of the current apparatus. Many stations either do not have or cannot accommodate diesel exhaust extraction systems.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>Fire</u>							<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	
			<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Future</u>				
7330	Avery Ranch-Davis Springs Fire Station	6,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,500	No	
7005	Building Condition Study - Fire Facilities & Diesel Extraction Systems	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,325	1,325	Yes	Unfunded
6026	Fire/EMS Station - Travis Country	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,587	8,587	No	
7232	Fire - New Facilities / Expansions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,287	12,287	No	
6064	Women's Locker Room Additions	2,255	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,255	Yes	Unfunded
Total for Fire Projects		8,755	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,199	31,954		



Fire

Project Name: Avery Ranch-Davis Springs Fire Station

Project ID: 7330

Project Description:

New Fire/EMS Station to serve the Avery Ranch & Davis Springs area

Sub-Project Name
Avery Ranch Fire Station

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7330.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
4,527	1,306	666	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,499
6,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,500
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,500
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,500
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,500



Fire

Project Name: Building Condition Study - Fire Facilities & Diesel Extraction Systems Project ID: 7005

Project Description:

Determine the current structural, mechanical, electrical conditions of 26 Fire Stations- including an assessment of diesel exhaust extraction systems.

Sub-Project Name
Building Condition Study - Fire Facilities

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7005.001 (Planning) Yes

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,325	\$1,325
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,325	\$1,325
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,325	\$1,325
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,325	\$1,325



Fire

Project Name: Fire/EMS Station - Travis Country

Project ID: 6026

Project Description:

A new 9,000 SF Fire/EMS station located at Travis Country Cr. and Republic of Texas Blvd.

Sub-Project Name Fire/EMS Station - Travis Country **Sub-Project ID** 6026.001 (Planning) **City-Wide** E20 **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,587	\$8,587
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,587	\$8,587
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,587	\$8,587
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,587	\$8,587



Fire

Project Name: Fire - New Facilities / Expansions

Project ID: 7232

Project Description:

This project is for new facilities or expansion of existing facilities.

Sub-Project Name
Fire Maintenance & Breathing Air Shops

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7232.009 (Planning)

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,287	\$12,287
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,287	\$12,287
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,287	\$12,287
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,287	\$12,287



Fire

Project Name: Women's Locker Room Additions

Project ID: 6064

Project Description:

Remodeling of 11 fire stations to create separate shower/locker rooms for female firefighters.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Women's Locker Room Additions Ph III - #14,19,20,21,23	6064.003	Yes		
Women's Locker Room Additions Ph IV #17, #28 - 33	6064.004			
Women's Locker Room Additions Phase 5 - #5,22,24,26,27	6064.005			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,537	1,389	329	0	0	0	0	\$3,255
	2,255	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,255

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Unfunded
Cash

2,095	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,095
160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$160
\$2,255	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,255



Health & Human Services



Health and Human Services Department

The purpose of the Health and Human Services Department's (HHSD) proposed 2009-13 Capital Improvement Program is to redevelop the 44 acre HHSD Campus and to address space needs for the department.

The next project for the Campus will be the infrastructure improvements to upgrade the existing infrastructure to meet current code requirements and provide sufficient support for the long range redevelopment.

Following on the heels of this project will be the construction of a new Animal Shelter to replace the existing fifty year old facility. A feasibility study on the Animal Shelter is underway and will be completed by the summer of 2008. Following the completion of the study, design work will begin with construction running through 2011.

Other planned projects for the Campus include a multi-story parking garage, a pet park, renovation of the existing auditorium and gym, as well as, the development of a park with walking trails, and a multi-story office building. In addition, the department is partnering with the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department to set aside a portion of the Campus property for the development of affordable housing.

A major challenge for the department continues to be providing adequate space for departmental operations, particularly demand for services grows and we secure grant funding for new or expanded programs. The proposed 2009-13 plan includes several related requests for additional space that creates a domino effect of freeing up additional space for service provision in some of our existing facilities. One of the planned projects involves relocating staff from our environmental health and immunization programs to new space, freeing up space for the Refugee Clinic and at our RBJ facility. A second project takes advantage of the additional space at RBJ to renovate/expand the STD/TB clinic space.

At present, only the Animal Shelter project is funded, so identifying funding for the remaining projects is another challenge for the department.



2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary
(\$000s)

Health and Human Services

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
7526	Animal Shelter	2,850	9,150	0	0	0	0	0	12,000	Yes	2006 Bonds
6013	Building Improvements - HHSD	250	0	482	0	0	0	4,449	5,181	No	
6653	HHSD Campus	1,200	2,949	8,004	1,876	5,229	4,518	38,862	62,638	Yes	Unfunded
Total for Health & Human Services Projects		4,300	12,099	8,486	1,876	5,229	4,518	43,311	79,819		



Health & Human Services

Project Name: Animal Shelter

Project ID: 7526

Project Description:

Construction of a new animal shelter.

Sub-Project Name

Animal Shelter

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7526.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
607	5,575	5,575	5,575	243	0	0	0	\$12,000
2,850	9,150	9,150	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,000
850	2,000	9,150	9,150	0	0	0	0	\$12,000
\$850	\$2,000	\$9,150	\$9,150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Health & Human Services

Project Name: Building Improvements - HHSD

Project ID: 6013

Project Description:

Site and building improvements at various Health & Human Services Department facilities.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
HHSD Neighborhood Parking Lot & Sidewalk Repairs	6013.008	Yes		
Communicable Disease Clinic Renovations	6013.017 (Planning)			
Space Needs - Immunizations and ECHU	6013.019 (Planning)			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	10	240	482	0	0	0	4,449	\$5,181
	250	0	482	0	0	0	4,449	\$5,181

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,449	\$4,449
Unfunded	0	0	482	0	0	0	0	\$482
Other	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$250

Total Funding Plan

	\$250	\$0	\$482	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,449	\$5,181
--	-------	-----	-------	-----	-----	-----	---------	---------



Health & Human Services

Project Name: HHSD Campus

Project ID: 6653

Project Description:

Development of Health and Human Services facilities on the site of the former Texas School for the Deaf.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
HHSD Demolition of Buildings	6653.004		L21,M21	Johnston Terrace
Recreation Facility and Park	6653.005 (Planning)		L21	Johnston Terrace
Infrastructure Improvements	6653.011 (Planning)			
Parking Garage	6653.012 (Planning)			
Pet Park	6653.013 (Planning)			
Auditorium Renovation	6653.014 (Planning)			
Three Story Office Building	6653.015 (Planning)			
Transmission Line Relocation	6653.016 (Planning)			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	378	3,771	8,004	1,876	5,229	4,518	38,862	\$62,638
	1,200	2,949	8,004	1,876	5,229	4,518	38,862	\$62,638
	0	2,949	8,004	1,876	5,229	4,518	38,862	\$61,438
	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,200
	\$1,200	\$2,949	\$8,004	\$1,876	\$5,229	\$4,518	\$38,862	\$62,638

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan
Unfunded
Cash
Total Funding Plan



Library



Library

The purpose of the 2009-2013 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for the Library Department is to provide new and renovated facilities from which library services may be provided to the community. Appropriate library facilities may be viewed as buildings which are aesthetically pleasing and inviting for customer use, designed to function well specifically as libraries, and kept safely secure, well maintained and clean. The scope of the departmental Capital Improvement Program includes the construction of new library buildings funded through the 2006 Bond Program as well as smaller renovation projects.

The major project for the Austin Public Library is the design and construction of a New Central Library to replace the existing Faulk Central Library. The New Central Library will be located at 704 E. Cesar Chavez Street, just to the east of the former Seaholm Power Plan structure, and will front on Lake Lady Bird. The New Central Library will stand at 250,000 square feet of which 170,000 square feet will be finished out at the time of the projected initial opening in 2014, leaving 80,000 square feet for future expansion. The necessary architectural/engineering consultants are expected to be under contract by March 2009, allowing for public input in the design process for the facility before it goes into planned construction in December of 2011.

Two additional, important projects already well into construction are the new North Village and Twin Oaks branch library buildings, each funded by the 1998 Bond Program and designed to stand at roughly 10,000 square feet. These community library projects are both on schedule with the North Village Branch due to open and serve North-Central Austin by January 2009. The grand opening of the Twin Oaks Branch Library in South-Central Austin is slated to follow shortly thereafter in August 2009.

The CIP Plan also includes a number of smaller renovation and retrofit projects on existing buildings. To enhance accessibility and safety, the automated doors at the Faulk Central Library, originally installed in 1979, will be replaced. The Cepeda Music Garden Project will provide site and landscaping improvements for the Cepeda Branch Library, in East Austin, the design of which was funded by private donations. Other infrastructure renewal projects in the CIP Plan include replacing the roof at the Howson Branch Library, installation of security cameras at all library facilities to deter criminal activities, retrofitting the fire suppression sprinkler system at the Zaragoza Warehouse, and adding compact shelving at the Austin History Center to increase its archival storage capacity.

The main challenges facing the Library Department's Capital Improvement Program are building and integrating the new Central Library into the existing branch system, while keeping pace with customer expectations and incorporating sustainable building practices in those buildings as mandated by recent Council resolutions. To obtain these goals, the Library Department will embark in the upcoming fiscal years upon a number of upgrades to existing building finishes, equipment and infrastructure, and all such renovation projects will strive to achieve the highest optimal levels of sustainability by using the appropriate Leadership In Energy Efficient Design (LEED) rating criteria. Finally, the New Central Library will be designed and constructed for the building to achieve, at a minimum, a LEED Silver rating certificate.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>Library</u>							<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
			<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>			
6014	Building Improvements - Library	2,886	972	0	0	0	0	0	583	4,441	Yes	Unfunded
7235	New Central Library	1,000	18,000	0	0	66,000	5,000	0	0	90,000	Yes	2006 Bonds
1293	North Village Branch Library	6,890	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,890	No	
1294	Twin Oaks Branch Library	6,999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,999	No	
Total for Library Projects		17,775	18,972	0	0	66,000	5,000	0	583	108,330		



Library

Project Name: Building Improvements - Library

Project ID: 6014

Project Description:

Various improvements to Libraries City-Wide.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
Manchaca Road Branch Library Improvements	6014.004	F18		Westgate			
Little Walnut Creek Branch Library Parking Expansion	6014.005	L30		North Austin Civic Association			
Old Quarry Branch Library HVAC Upgrade	6014.007	H29					
Oak Springs Branch Library HVAC Upgrade	6014.009	L22		Govalle			
Austin History Center Compact Shelving System	6014.011 (Planning)	J22		Downtown			
Little Walnut Creek Branch Library HVAC Upgrade	6014.013	L30		North Austin Civic Association			
Pleasant Hill Branch Library HVAC Controls	6014.014						
Zaragoza Warehouse Fire Sprinkler Upgrade	6014.015 (Planning)						
Howson Branch Library Reroof	6014.016 (Planning)						
Faulk Central Library Automated Doors Retrofit	6014.017						
Security Camera System Installation	6014.018 (Planning)						
Cepeda Music Garden	6014.019						
Hampton Branch Library Hike & Bike Trail	6014.020 (Planning)						
Thru							
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2,598	821	369	58	10	0	583	\$4,439
2,886	972	0	0	0	0	583	\$4,441
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Funding Plan							
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	583	\$583
Other	50	0	0	0	0	0	\$50
Unfunded	0	777	0	0	0	0	\$777
Cash	3,031	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,031
Total Funding Plan	\$3,081	\$777	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$583	\$4,441



Library

Project Name: New Central Library

Project ID: 7235

Project Description:

Construction of a new Central Library.

Sub-Project Name

New Central Library

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7235.001

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	816	3,585	4,250	37,650	35,986	7,563	\$90,000
1,000	18,000	0	0	66,000	5,000	0	\$90,000
0	0	1,000	18,000	0	0	71,000	\$90,000
\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$18,000	\$0	\$0	\$71,000	\$90,000

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Library

Project Name: North Village Branch Library

Project ID: 1293

Project Description:

Construct a 10,000 square foot branch library as a replacement for the North Village leased library.

Sub-Project Name North Village Branch Library **Sub-Project ID** 1293.001 **City-Wide** J30 **Austin City Grid** North Shoal Creek **Neighborhood Planning Area** North Shoal Creek

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	4,842	2,048	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,890
	6,890	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,890
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	4,890	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,890
Cash	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,000
Total Funding Plan	\$6,890	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,890



Library

Project Name: Twin Oaks Branch Library

Project ID: 1294

Project Description:

Construct a 10,000 square foot branch library as a permanent replacement for the Twin Oaks branch library.

Sub-Project Name Twin Oaks Branch Library **Sub-Project ID** 1294.001 **City-Wide** H20 **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area** Bouldin Creek

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
4,101	2,898	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,999
6,999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,999
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	4,344	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,344
Cash	2,655	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,655
Total Funding Plan	\$6,999	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,999

Municipal Court



Municipal Court

The purpose of the Municipal Court's Capital Improvements Program is to build a new municipal court facility to accommodate the needs of today's Court as well as that of the future. The current facility, constructed in 1953, does not have enough space for adequate public service, staff work space, or parking. Courtrooms, hearing offices, and other public spaces are outdated and cramped. There is no dedicated space for confidential attorney-client conversation or juror assembly. Free parking under IH-35 is often unavailable and paid parking is limited. The new facility is being designed to address all of these deficiencies.

Proposition 7 of the 2006 Bond Program includes funds for a new main courthouse, as well as funds for a new Northeast Substation for the Austin Police Department (APD). Municipal Court has partnered with APD to purchase property for a combined facility. Property has been located and is under contract with an anticipated closing date later this year. Both entities are preparing criteria documents in order to move forward with finding an architect and a construction company who will work together to design and construct the new facility. The project is anticipated to be completed in late 2010.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	Municipal Court							<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>			
7494	Municipal Court and Police Northeast Substation	18,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	23,000	Yes	2006 Bonds
Total for Municipal Court Projects		18,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	23,000		



Municipal Court

Project Name: Municipal Court and Police Northeast Substation

Project ID: 7494

Project Description:

This project provides the retrofit of an existing building into new facilities for both the Municipal Court and APD Northeast Substation. The two departments will share a single building to include shared spaces, additional courtrooms, hearing offices, staff offices, report taking rooms, and a public service counter. The new facility will be located at 7211 North IH-35 Service Road NB, Austin Texas at the corner of St. John Street in the previous Home Depot retail center.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Municipal Court & Police Northeast Substation 7494.001

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	671	12,825	9,098	406	0	0	0	\$23,000
Appropriation Plan	18,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$23,000
Funding Plan	16,000	0	2,000	5,000	0	0	0	\$23,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$16,000	\$0	\$2,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Office

The purpose of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Office proposed 2009-2013 Capital Improvement Program is to provide more affordable housing in the City of Austin. General Obligation Bonds approved by Austin voters in 2006 provided \$55 million in funding “for the public purposes of constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping affordable housing facilities for low income persons and families, and acquiring land and interests in land and property necessary to do so, and funding affordable housing programs as may be permitted by law to provide for those purposes.”

All General Obligation Bond funding is awarded to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation through an annual service agreement that stipulates the city’s requirements for disbursement of bond funds. The adopted bond guidelines consider a 60%/40% funding split between rental projects and homeownership projects. Proposed rental housing projects can include permanent housing with supportive services, special needs housing, acquisition, development, construction or rehabilitation of affordable rental properties. The homeownership projects can include acquisition, development, construction, rehabilitation, and community land trust to promote permanent affordability.

Rental projects that receive General Obligation Bond funds serve households with yearly incomes of no more than 50 percent median family income (MFI) with a goal of assisting households at 30% MFI and below. Homeownership projects that receive General Obligation Bonds serve household with yearly incomes of no more than 80 percent MFI with a goal of serving households between 50 percent and 65 percent MFI. For 2008, median family income for a family of four: 30%MFI is \$21,350; 50% MFI is \$35,550; 65% MFI is \$46,200; and 80% MFI is \$56,900.

Another important goal for the bond program is that rental projects must remain affordable for no less than 40 years. Homeownership projects are preferred to have a 99-year shared equity model with right of first refusal or Community Land Trust model to preserve affordability. These preservation tools maximize the impact of public dollars by ensuring long-term affordability for funded projects.

The Austin Housing Finance Corporation has issued an Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) through which applications are accepted for proposed affordable housing developments. Both non-profit housing providers and for-profit developers are eligible to apply. Applications are scored and ranked using adopted G.O. Bond scoring criteria, and are reviewed by an external Housing Bond Review Committee. The AHFC Board of Directors has final approval. In addition to the NOFA, non-profits can access funds for rapid acquisition of real estate up to \$100,000.

In addition to the General Obligation Bond, the Austin Housing Finance Corporation manages and operates the S.M.A.R.T. Housing™ Capital Improvement Fund. It is funded with a transfer from sustainability fund and the 40% incremental tax revenues derived from desired development zone. These funds will continue to pay for Watershed Protection Development Review’s S.M.A.R.T. Housing™ Review Team.

The primary challenges facing affordable housing in Austin include rising construction costs and the decreasing availability of vacant land. These factors, combined with rising property values mean that larger subsidies are needed to provide affordability.



2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary
(\$000s)

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
6626	Acquisitions & Development Homeownership Program	4,903	7,227	4,200	3,200	3,200	3,000	0	25,730	Yes	2006 Bonds Cash
7231	Rental Housing Development	11,500	3,410	3,990	4,800	4,800	4,500	0	33,000	Yes	2006 Bonds Cash
	Total for NHCD Projects	16,403	10,637	8,190	8,000	8,000	7,500	0	58,730		



Neighborhood Housing & Community Develop

Project Name: Acquisitions & Development Homeownership Program

Project ID: 6626

Project Description:

The purpose of the Acquisition & Development (A&D) Homeownership Program (the Program) is to address the need for affordably priced homes in the City of Austin to be owned and occupied by a low- to moderate-income household. An affordably-priced home is defined as a completed home that can be purchased by a qualified income-eligible household having the ability to qualify for a first lien mortgage from a recognized mortgage lender. An income-eligible household is defined as having a total household income below 80% of the Median Family Income as determined by HUD.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Future Owner Occupied Housing Projects	6626.003			
Sendero Hills, Phase IV	6626.004			
Colony Park	6626.005 (Planning)			
Community Land Trust - CLT	6626.006 (Planning)			
S.M.A.R.T. Housing TM Review Team	6626.007			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,591	5,539	5,000	3,200	3,200	3,200	2,000	\$25,730
Appropriation Plan	4,903	7,227	4,200	3,200	3,200	3,000	0	\$25,730
Funding Plan								
Cash	2,903	827	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,730
Debt	2,000	2,400	4,000	4,200	3,200	3,200	3,000	\$22,000
Total Funding Plan	\$4,903	\$3,227	\$4,000	\$4,200	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,000	\$25,730



Neighborhood Housing & Community Develop

Project Name: Rental Housing Development

Project ID: 7231

Project Description:

Rental Housing Development Assistance (RHDA) program increases or maintains the community's supply of affordable rental housing by addressing rental housing, transitional housing, and assisted housing for low-income households and low-income persons with special needs as categorized by the City of Austin's Continuum of Housing Services.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Future RHDA Projects	7231.001	(Planning)		
The Willows	7231.002			
Skyline Terrace	7231.003			
Lydia Alley House	7231.004			
Guadalupe Neighborhood - 1 Goodwin Ave	7231.005			
Stoneridge Redevelopment - 1500 S. Lamar	7231.006			
Vincare Services - 2104 Berkett Drive	7231.007			
Blackshear Neighborhood Development Corporation	7231.008			
Foundations Communities - 8801 Mccann	7231.009			
Austin Children's Shelter - 4800 Manor Rd	7231.010			
Mobile Loaves and Fishes	7231.011	(Planning)		
RMMA - Senior Project	7231.012	(Planning)		

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	123	8,916	6,061	3,800	4,800	4,800	4,500	\$33,000
	11,500	3,410	3,990	4,800	4,800	4,500	0	\$33,000
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	3,000	5,749	2,651	7,500	4,800	4,800	4,500	\$33,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$3,000	\$5,749	\$2,651	\$7,500	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,500	\$33,000

Neighborhood Planning & Zoning



Neighborhood Planning & Zoning

The purpose of the Neighborhood Planning and Zoning Department's (NPZD) 2009-2013 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is to implement City Council-initiated master planning and streetscape improvement projects. The NPZD Capital Improvement Program consists of two major components:

- Master planning for specific areas of the city
- Streetscape improvement projects

As regional planning efforts such as Envision Central Texas have focused public awareness on the potential benefits of higher-density, mixed-use development patterns the city has identified key districts or corridors within Austin that present opportunities to help achieve this vision. These areas require detailed planning efforts to ensure that high-quality design and community values guide future development. Major master planning projects recently underway or set to begin include the Downtown Plan, the Waller Creek District Plan and the East Riverside Drive Corridor Plan. Adopted master plans with on-going implementation efforts include the North Burnet-Gateway Master Plan and the Plaza Saltillo, MLK, Jr., and Lamar-Justin Station Area Plans. The primary challenge to these master planning efforts is coordinating and sustaining implementation efforts (both public and private) over multiple budget and economic cycles.

The design and construction of high-quality sidewalks and streetscapes is the second major component of the NPZD Capital Improvement Program. These improvements are either built by the City as a CIP streetscape project or partially funded by the City and constructed by private developers through the Great Streets Development Program (GSDP). Within downtown these projects are based on "Great Streets" standards that define sidewalk widths, location of street trees and other amenities such as benches, bicycle racks, trash cans and street lights. Outside of downtown the standards vary project to project, generally contain some or all components of the Great Streets design standards.

Major CIP streetscape projects include the expansion of the Second Street streetscape improvements from Colorado Street east to the Convention Center, the East 7th Street, and Brazos Street streetscape projects. The Great Streets Development Program has resulted in the construction of over 45 block faces (the equivalent of 11 downtown blocks) of streetscape improvements to date including recent projects at the AMLI Block 20 project and 360 Condominiums. The primary challenges to implementing streetscape projects are on-going conflicts with overhead and underground utility lines that many times preclude the planting of street trees, many competing uses for the public right-of-way in which streetscape improvements are constructed, the rising cost of construction and materials, and the need to define priority streetscape projects.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Neighborhood Planning and Zoning

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>								<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>					
7327	Great Streets Development Program	2,198	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	0	4,198	Yes	Cash	
6055	Streetscape Improvements	39,566	0	616	0	0	0	0	0	(418)	39,764	No		
6735	Transportation, Planning and Engineering Studies	4,952	2,875	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,827	Yes	Unfunded	
7898	West Campus Parking District	32	131	42	42	42	42	42	42	0	331	Yes	Cash	
Total for NPZD Projects		46,748	3,406	1,058	442	442	442	442	442	(418)	52,120			



Neighborhood Planning & Zoning

Project Name: Great Streets Development Program

Project ID: 7327

Project Description:

Reimbursements to developers for projects that meet Great Streets Program guidelines. Program criteria includes public sidewalks, with amenities such as improved street and pedestrian lighting, street trees, bike racks, waste bins, benches, improved curb ramps, etc.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Streetscape Improv-Parking Meter	7327.003			
Merit Littlefield Mall (1 block face)	7327.004			
Downtown Marriott (2 block faces)	7327.006			
Citibank (1 block face)	7327.014			
Ballet Austin (1 block face)	7327.015			
AML1 2 (4 block faces)	7327.016			
Salttillo Lofts Streetscape	7327.018			

<u>Spending Plan</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Thru								
2008	1,416	572	505	400	400	400	505	\$4,198
2,198	400	400	400	400	400	400	0	\$4,198
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,948	400	400	400	400	400	0	\$3,948
Other	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$250
Total Funding Plan	\$2,198	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$0	\$4,198



Neighborhood Planning & Zoning

Project Name: Streetscape Improvements

Project ID: 6055

Project Description:

Provides for the integrated planning, design & construction of public sidewalks with amenities such as improved street & pedestrian lighting, street trees, bike racks, waste bins, benches, improved curb ramps, etc.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Guadalupe St. / 21st to 24th	6055.001		J23, J24	Ut, West University
Guadalupe St. Utility Relocation / 21st to 24th	6055.002		J23, J24	Ut, West University
Central Business District - Great Streets	6055.003	Yes		
E. 7th Street Corridor from Chicon to Pleasant Valley	6055.004		K21, L21, J22, K22	Central East Austin, Holly, Central
23rd Street Streetscape Improvements	6055.006		J24	East Austin, Johnston
S. Congress Ave. / Town Lake to Oltorf	6055.007		J20, H19, H18, J21, H20	Terrace, Govalle, Downtown West University
Second Street Phase 2, Colorado to Trinity	6055.015			
Street Lights - New Poles	6055.016			
I-35 Makeover Project	6055.023			Dawson, St. Edwards, Bouldin Creek, South River City

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,714	13,943	11,752	4,647	559	0	2,149	\$39,764
Appropriation Plan	39,566	0	616	0	0	0	-418	\$39,764
Funding Plan	2,650	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,650
Grants	9,860	4,125	0	0	0	0	-436	\$13,549
Debt	1,803	30	680	0	0	0	395	\$2,908
Cash	20,657	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$20,657
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$34,970	\$4,155	\$680	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-41	\$39,764



Neighborhood Planning & Zoning

Project Name: Transportation, Planning and Engineering Studies

Project ID: 6735

Project Description:
Various on-going studies.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Intermodal Station Planning	6735.004	Yes		
Satfillo District Redevelopment	6735.007		K21,J22,K22	East Cesar Chavez
North Burnet/Gateway Neighborhood Transportation Plan	6735.008	Yes		
Arterial HOV/Reversible Lanes Study	6735.010			
Station Area Plans	6735.011			
Downtown Neighborhood Plan	6735.015			
Riverside Corridor Study	6735.016			
Station Area Plans - Phase Two	6735.017 (Planning)			
Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan Update	6735.018			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,590	1,981	1,258	300	0	950	1,748	\$7,827
	4,952	2,875	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,827

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Unfunded	0	1,075	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,075
Cash	200	465	0	0	0	0	0	\$665
Other	4,472	1,335	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,807
Grants	281	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$281
Total Funding Plan	\$4,953	\$2,875	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,828



Neighborhood Planning & Zoning

Project Name: West Campus Parking District

Project ID: 7898

Project Description:

The West Campus Parking District includes San Antonio Street between Martin Luther King Blvd. and West 25th Street. The street runs parallel to and is one block west of the main commercial corridor (Guadalupe Street, "The Drag") between the University of Texas at Austin campus and the residential neighborhood. In keeping with the goals of the original grant program, the meter revenue will only be used for streetscape and other improvements intended to support alternative transportation options.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 West Campus Parking District - 7898.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	0	0	0	0	0	331	\$331
	32	131	42	42	42	42	0	\$331
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	32	131	42	42	42	42	0	\$331
Total Funding Plan	\$32	\$131	\$42	\$42	\$42	\$42	\$0	\$331

Parks & Recreation



Parks and Recreation Department

The purpose of the proposed Parks and Recreation Department FY 2009 Capital Improvement Program is to provide, protect and preserve a Park System that promotes recreational, cultural and outdoor experiences for the Austin community.

The award winning, Austin Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) has diverse inventory of facilities and infrastructure that is constructs and sustains as part of its CIP, including:

- More than 16,682 acres of land
- 206 parks
- 12 Preserves for native plants, native animals and unique natural features
- 26 Greenbelts (parkland on creeks and canyons)
- More than 100 miles of hike and bike trails
- 5 public golf courses
- 20 Recreation Centers and 3 Senior Centers
- Museums, and 2 Art Centers, 2 Hillside Theaters
- A Nature & Science Center and Education Center
- A Botanical Garden and Garden Center
- 3 Tennis Centers
- 48 public pool facilities, including 27 neighborhood pools, 12 wading pools, 2 water playscapes, 6 municipal pools, the Emma Long waterfront, and Barton Springs Pool

The major focus of the FY 2009-13 PARD CIP Plan is the implementation of Proposition 3 of the 2006 Bond Program. The 2006 Bond Program includes over \$84 million for improvements and major renovations to PARD facilities and infrastructure. Projects include the construction of the new North Austin Recreation Center, a new BMX and Skate park, and major renovations and improvements at most recreation centers and pools throughout the city. Trail and playscape improvements and renovations are also included in the Bond Program. The 2006 Bond Program also includes funds for parkland acquisition and development.

In addition, the department is finishing the last projects funded through the 1998 Bond Program. The new Gus Garcia Recreation Center and the Turner-Roberts Recreation Center were completed in FY 2008. The last major project in the 1998 Bond Program, the development of Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Park, is expected to start construction by the end of the year.

The PARD CIP Plan includes the continuation of the Lake Lady Bird Trail Boardwalk project. The project is currently in design and is expected to be complete in spring 2009. Construction is dependent upon identifying \$15 million of funding for construction of the project.

The CIP Plan includes \$7 million of funding for Phase III and IV at Butler Park, which includes a pedestrian bridge, improvements to the grounds of Auditorium Shores, renovation of restrooms, and other amenities.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Parks and Recreation

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>								<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2013</u>					
7557	Austin Recreation Center	710	300	400	1,173	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,583	Yes	2006 Bonds
7558	Bartholomew District Park	0	1,206	2,937	124	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,267	Yes	2006 Bonds
7838	Barton Springs Pool	6,723	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,723	No	
7570	Big Stacy Park	165	0	437	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	602	No	
7554	BMX & Skate Park	1,364	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,364	No	
7553	Brush Square	544	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	544	No	
5730	Colony Park	8,828	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,878	Yes	Debt
7552	Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center	0	535	1,128	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,663	Yes	2006 Bonds
7818	Davis White Northeast District Park	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	197	No	
7128	Deep Eddy Pool	516	4,734	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,250	Yes	2006 Bonds
5208	Dittmar Park	648	2,058	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,906	Yes	2006 Bonds
7566	Dottie Jordan Park	0	0	263	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	263	No	
896	Dougherty Arts Center	0	0	750	0	2,250	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	No	
7568	Dove Springs District Park	0	50	0	387	0	0	0	0	0	0	437	Yes	2006 Bonds
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum	775	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	775	No	
7738	Facility Construction Office	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	No	
7595	Festival Beach	0	0	0	0	218	0	0	0	0	0	218	No	
7567	Garrison District Park	686	883	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,569	Yes	2006 Bonds

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Parks and Recreation

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>							<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>					
7564	Givens Park	0	50	750	600	0	0	0	0	1,400	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7561	Govalle Park	286	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	286	No		
6498	Gus Garcia Park	8,360	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,360	No		
7549	Hancock Park	0	0	0	220	655	0	0	0	875	No		
1188	Jimmy Clay Golf Course	2,070	362	384	86	0	0	0	0	2,902	Yes	Cash	
7594	Kealing Park	0	0	0	50	300	0	0	0	350	No		
7550	Lamar Senior Activity Center	0	0	220	655	0	0	0	0	875	No		
6581	Mabel Davis Park	0	0	137	650	0	0	0	0	787	No		
6795	Metz Park	0	0	0	218	0	0	0	0	218	No		
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center	19,781	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,781	No		
7555	Montopolis Park	0	0	200	590	0	0	0	0	790	No		
7547	North Austin Recreation Center	2,771	0	13,800	1,229	0	0	0	0	17,800	No		
5186	Northwest Recreation Center	750	2,925	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,675	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7562	Old Bakery and Emporium	0	50	650	0	0	0	0	0	700	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7739	PARD Annex	750	405	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,155	Yes	2006 Bonds	
5234	Parkland Acquisition	41,987	4,000	8,146	5,544	0	0	0	0	59,677	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7563	Parque Zaragoza	0	100	425	0	0	0	0	0	525	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7565	Pickfair Park	271	170	0	0	0	0	0	0	441	Yes	2006 Bonds	

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Parks and Recreation

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>								<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>					
6042	Playground Renovations and Improvements	837	4,962	750	750	750	750	64	600	8,713	Yes	2006 Bonds		
7569	Ramsey Park	0	0	0	0	137	1,137	0	1,000	1,137	No			
7592	Ricky Guerrero Park	479	0	0	0	0	479	0	0	479	No			
7544	Rosewood Park and Recreation Center	1,473	1,432	325	0	0	3,230	0	0	3,230	Yes	2006 Bonds		
5237	Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Park	9,696	237	0	0	0	9,933	0	0	9,933	Yes	Unfunded, Debt		
7548	South Austin Rec Center	0	135	780	0	0	1,050	0	135	1,050	Yes	2006 Bonds		
7657	Sparky Park	197	0	0	0	0	197	0	0	197	No			
5767	Tennis Centers Improvements	4,964	452	0	0	0	5,416	0	0	5,416	Yes	Debts		
5217	Town Lake Park	9,490	40	0	0	0	9,530	0	0	9,530	Yes	Debts		
7593	Trails	2,800	16,350	800	1,100	635	21,685	0	0	21,685	Yes	2006 Bonds, Unfunded		
5732	Walnut Creek Metro Park	1,167	0	62	550	0	1,779	0	0	1,779	No			
5261	Walnut Creek Trail	15,282	0	0	0	0	15,282	0	0	15,282	No			
7571	West Enfield park	0	0	0	330	980	1,310	0	0	1,310	No			
5311	Zachary Scott Theatre Center	340	1,000	3,000	16,000	0	20,340	0	0	20,340	Yes	2006 Bonds		
6066	Zilker Park	2,625	498	3,750	625	494	8,992	0	1,000	8,992	Yes	2006 Bonds		
Total for PARD Projects		147,556	42,984	40,294	30,881	6,419	270,933	64	2,735	270,933				



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Austin Recreation Center

Project ID: 7557

Project Description:

The Austin Recreation Center is Austin's oldest Recreation Center, formerly known as the Austin Athletic Club. The center houses a 7000 sq. ft. gymnasium with six basketball goals and 2 lined volleyball courts. Other amenities include a 700 sq. foot dance studio with mirrors and bars, a kitchen/meeting space, arts and crafts room, meeting room, weight room and shower facilities. Four-lighted tennis courts are available on a first come, first serve basis.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Austin Rec Center Renovations	7557.002			
Austin Recreation Center Reroof	7557.003 (Planning)			
HVAC/Boiler Replacement	7557.004			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	464	520	708	794	397	0	0	\$2,883
	710	300	400	1,173	0	0	0	\$2,583

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
Debt

Total Funding Plan

300	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
0	710	0	400	1,173	0	0	0	\$2,283
\$300	\$1,010	\$0	\$400	\$1,173	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,883



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: BMX & Skate Park

Project ID: 7554

Project Description:

Development of a new BMX and skate park facilities to be constructed on existing parkland.

Sub-Project Name Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area
 BMX & Skate Park 7554.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	144	1,220	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,364
	1,364	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,364
Spending Plan	0	1,364	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,364
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$1,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,364



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Bartholomew District Park

Project ID: 7558

Project Description:

A 57 acre park located in northeast Austin. The park includes ballfields, tennis courts, volleyball courts, playscape, picnic tables, disc golf course, trails and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name
Bartholomew Pool

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7558.002

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	1,375	2,625	0	0	0	0	\$4,267
0	1,206	2,937	124	0	0	0	\$4,267
0	92	1,206	2,845	124	0	0	\$4,267
\$0	\$92	\$1,206	\$2,845	\$124	\$0	\$0	\$4,267

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan
Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Barton Springs Pool

Project ID: 7838

Project Description:

Located in Zilker Park, three acres in size, the pool is fed from under ground springs and is on average 68 degrees year round.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Barton Springs Pool Master Plan	7838.002			
Barton Springs Pool - Future Projects	7838.003			
Tree Assessment and Treatment - Barton Springs Pool	7838.004			
Interpretive Plan - Barton Springs Pool	7838.005			
Boulder and Gravel Removal	7838.006			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	665	912	906	0	0	0	4,717	\$7,200
Appropriation Plan	6,723	0	0	0	0	0	477	\$7,200
Funding Plan	0	6,200	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,200
Debt	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,000	\$6,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,200



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Big Stacy Park

Project ID: 7570

Project Description:

A 3.3 acre park in south central Austin. Facilities include picnic areas, 1.5 miles of trails, a swimming pool and bathroom.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Stacy Pool ADA 7570.001
 Big Stacy Chemical/Storage Project 7570.002

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	165	0	437	0	0	0	0	\$602
Appropriation Plan	165	0	437	0	0	0	0	\$602
Funding Plan	165	0	0	437	0	0	0	\$602
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$165	\$0	\$0	\$437	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$602



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Brush Square

Project ID: 7553

Project Description:

Downtown park located between Trinity and Neches, and 4th and 5th Streets. The park includes the O. Henry Museum and the Susanna Dickinson House.

Sub-Project Name
Susanna Dickinson House

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7553.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	89	455	0	0	0	0	0	\$544
	544	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$544
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$500
New	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	\$44
Total Funding Plan	\$500	\$44	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$544



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Colony Park

Project ID: 5730

Project Description:

Development of Colony Park area, including park amenities and affordable housing.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Turner Roberts Recreation Center 5730.003 P24, P25
 Colony Park Repayment - Housing Program 5730.004 Yes

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	8,041	837	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,878
Appropriation Plan	8,828	50	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,878
Funding Plan								
Cash	2,732	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,732
Debt	6,091	55	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,146
Total Funding Plan	\$8,823	\$55	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,878



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center

Project ID: 7552

Project Description:

Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center is open to persons 50 years and older. Activities at the Center range from volunteering services, information & referral, health awareness programs, sports activities, special events, cultural ethnic & traditional holiday celebrations, tours and limited transportation.

Sub-Project Name
Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7552.002

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	0	475	773	288	127	0	\$1,663
	0	535	1,128	0	0	0	\$1,663
	0	0	315	1,348	0	0	\$1,663
	\$0	\$0	\$1,348	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,663

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan
Funding Plan
Debt
Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Davis White Northeast District Park

Project ID: 7818

Project Description:

This is a 100 acre park in northeast Austin. Please update

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Davis-White Northeast District Park - Pavilion/Restroom Roof Replacement	7818.001			
Davis-White Northeast District Park - Playscape Replacement	7818.002			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$197
Appropriation Plan	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$197

Funding Plan	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$197
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$197	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$197



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Deep Eddy Pool

Project ID: 7128

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations at the Deep Eddy Pool.

Sub-Project Name
 Deep Eddy Bank Stabilization
 Deep Eddy Pool Shell

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7128.001 (Planning)
 7128.002

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
50	3,465	1,735	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,250
516	4,734	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,250
650	0	4,600	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,250
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$4,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,250



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Dittmar Park

Project ID: 5208

Project Description:

A 12.6 acre park in south Austin. Park amenities include a 6,405 square foot recreation center offering a variety of leisure programs. The center has a multi-purpose room, a dance/assembly room, a weight room, shower/locker areas and a kitchen. Outdoor amenities include a jogging trail, 2 playing fields, a 10,530 square foot covered basketball court, a playscape and a swimming pool

Sub-Project Name Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area
 Dittmar Gym Enclosure 5208.002
 Dittmar Pool 5208.003

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	375	1,873	658	0	0	0	0	\$2,906
	648	2,058	200	0	0	0	0	\$2,906

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other

Debt

Total Funding Plan

147	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$148
46	0	2,512	200	0	0	0	0	\$2,758
\$193	\$1	\$2,512	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,906



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Dottie Jordan Park

Project ID: 7566

Project Description:

An 11.5 acre park located in northeast Austin. The park site includes a recreation center, a playscape, two lighted tennis courts, a lighted basketball court and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name

Dottie Jordan Pool

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7566.001

Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
0	0	63	200	0	0	0	\$263
0	0	263	0	0	0	0	\$263
0	0	0	263	0	0	0	\$263
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$263	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$263

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Dougherty Arts Center

Project ID: 896

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations to the Dougherty Arts Center (DAC). The DAC houses an 1800 square foot gallery, a 150 seat theater, specialized art school, studio/lab space and classrooms and administrative offices.

Sub-Project Name
Dougherty Arts Center Renovations & Improvements

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
896.002

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	0	125	125	700	2,050	0	\$3,000
	0	0	750	0	2,250	0	0	\$3,000
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	\$3,000
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Dove Springs District Park

Project ID: 7568

Project Description:

An .59 acre park and recreation center located in southeast Austin. The park includes a swimming pool, baseball and softball fields, basketball, volleyball and tennis courts and picnic facilities. The 18,000 square foot recreation center opened in March 1998 and contains a gymnasium, weight room, an arts and crafts room, a multipurpose area, a television room and a tiny-tot room containing play equipment geared for children 3-5 years of age.

Sub-Project Name Dove Springs Pool **Sub-Project ID** 7568.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area** Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	37	0	400	0	0	0	\$437
	0	50	0	387	0	0	0	\$437
	0	0	50	0	387	0	0	\$437
	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$387	\$0	\$0	\$437

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan
Funding Plan
 Debt
Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Elisabet Ney Museum

Project ID: 7551

Project Description:

The Museum is the former studio and portrait collection created by nineteenth-century sculptor Elisabet Ney. One of the oldest museums in Texas, the Elisabet Ney Museum offers visitors a preserved glimpse into early Texas history and into the life and art of a talented woman.

Sub-Project Name

Elisabet Ney Museum Restoration
 Elisabet Ney School of Creative Arts

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**

7551.002

7551.003 (Planning)

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	775	0	0	0	0	0	\$775
	775	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$775
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	0	500	0	0	0	0	0	\$500
Grants	275	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$275
Total Funding Plan	\$275	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$775



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Facility Construction Office

Project ID: 7738

Project Description:

Sub-Project Name Remodel and HVAC for Facility Construction **Sub-Project ID** 7738.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$25
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$25
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$25
Debt							
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Festival Beach

Project ID: 7595

Project Description:

A 73 acre portion of the Town Lake Metropolitan Park located on the north shore. The park includes Martin pool, Camacho Recreation Center, Fiesta Gardens and access to the Town Lake hike and bike trail.

Sub-Project Name

Martin Park Pool

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7595.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	0	0	0	218	0	0	\$218
	0	0	0	0	218	0	0	\$218
	0	0	0	0	0	0	218	\$218
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$218	\$218

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Garrison District Park

Project ID: 7567

Project Description:

A 40 acre park located in south Austin. The park includes baseball, softball and multi-purpose fields, playground, a basketball court, picnic facilities, and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name

Garrison Pool
Garrison Pool Backwash System

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7567.001
7567.002

Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
4	135	600	830	0	0	0	\$1,569
686	883	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,569
186	550	833	0	0	0	0	\$1,569
\$186	\$550	\$833	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,569

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Givens Park

Project ID: 7564

Project Description:

The Givens Park is a 35 acre park located in East Austin. The Park houses the recreation center, neighborhood swimming pool, pavilion, two lighted tennis courts, playscape, a large picnic area, and two softball fields. The recreation center consists of a full size gymnasium, meeting/dance room, weight / boxing room, kitchen, and administrative offices.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Givens Rec Center Roof	7564.002			
Givens Pool	7564.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	50	750	600	0	0	0	\$1,400
Appropriation Plan	0	50	750	600	0	0	0	\$1,400
Funding Plan	0	0	50	750	600	0	0	\$1,400
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$750	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$1,400



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Govalle Park

Project ID: 7561

Project Description:

A 26 acre park in east Austin. Amenities include baseball, softball and multi-purpose fields, a volleyball court, playscape, picnic facilities, and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name

Govalle Pool

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7561.001

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	250	0	0	0	0	0	\$286
286	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$286
286	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$286
\$286	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$286

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Gus Garcia Park

Project ID: 6498

Project Description:

New park development, including the Gus Garcia Recreation Center located on Rundberg Lane.

Sub-Project Name
Gus Garcia Recreation Center

Sub-Project ID 6498.001
City-Wide M29
Austin City Grid
Neighborhood Planning Area Heritage Hills

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Funding Plan							
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,010
Cash	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,350
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,360
Thru 2008							
	4	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,360
	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,360



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Hancock Park

Project ID: 7549

Project Description:

The Hancock Recreation Center, located in central Austin, sits in the middle of the Hancock Golf Course. The Hancock Recreation Center features a ballroom with hardwood floors, a kitchen, and three classrooms. Located on the grounds are a basketball court, playscape, picnic tables and a small sports field.

Sub-Project Name
Hancock Recreation Center

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7549.001

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	0	0	220	300	300	55	\$875
	0	0	220	655	0	0	\$875
	0	0	0	0	0	875	\$875
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$875	\$875

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan
Funding Plan
Debt
Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Jimmy Clay Golf Course

Project ID: 1188

Project Description:

Plan, design and construct improvements at Jimmy Clay Golf Course. Jimmy Clay Golf Course was opened in 1974 as a relatively flat site surrounded by Williamson Creek. Designed by noted golf course Architect, Joe Finger, the course plays 6857 yards through treed areas, as well as, open spaces. The course is characterized by it's relatively large, elevated greens, and forgiving tee shots.

Sub-Project Name
Jimmy Clay Course Improvements

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
1188.004

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
1,991	441	384	86	0	0	0	0	\$2,902
2,070	362	384	86	0	0	0	0	\$2,902
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,070	362	384	86	0	0	0	\$1,902
Debt	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
Total Funding Plan	\$2,070	\$362	\$384	\$86	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,902



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Kealing Park

Project ID: 7594

Project Description:

A 20 acre park located in east Austin. Amenities include a softball field and tennis courts, playground, picnic area and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name Kealing Pool **Sub-Project ID** 7594.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area** Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	0	0	50	300	0	0	\$350
	0	0	50	300	0	0	\$350
	0	0	0	50	0	300	\$350
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$300	\$350

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Lamar Senior Activity Center

Project ID: 7550

Project Description:

The Senior Activity Center, opened its doors to the public in 1978 as the first Senior Center of its kind in the City of Austin. The center offers instructed classes, health and wellness programs, educational seminars workshops, trips, dances, volunteer opportunities, support groups, special events, meeting space and private rental space for persons 50 years and older.

Sub-Project Name
Lamar Senior Activity Center Renovations

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7550.002

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	220	272	275	108	0	\$875
Appropriation Plan	0	0	220	655	0	0	0	\$875
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	875	0	0	\$875
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$875	\$0	\$0	\$875



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Mabel Davis Park

Project ID: 6581

Project Description:

A 50 acre district park in south Austin. Amenities include a full length basketball court, an olympic-size swimming pool, a playscape, covered picnic area and Austin's first skate park.

Sub-Project Name

Mabel Davis Pool

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 6581.002

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	0	137	650	0	0	0	\$787
	0	137	650	0	0	0	\$787
	0	0	137	650	0	0	\$787
	0	0	0	650	0	0	\$787
	\$0	\$0	\$137	\$650	\$0	\$0	\$787

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Metz Park

Project ID: 6795

Project Description:

A 6 acre park located in east Austin. Amenities include softball and multi-purpose fields, basketball and tennis courts, a playground, picnic facilities, a swimming pool and the Metz Recreation Center.

Sub-Project Name

Metz Pool

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 6795.002

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	0	0	218	0	0	0	\$218
	0	0	218	0	0	0	\$218
	0	0	0	218	0	0	\$218
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$218	\$0	\$0	\$218

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Mexican American Cultural Center

Project ID: 5201

Project Description:

The Mexican American Cultural Center at 600 River Street is dedicated to the preservation, creation, presentation, and promotion of Mexican American cultural arts and heritage. The facility includes a plaza, a multi-purpose building, office space, gallery space and associated landscaping and parking.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Mexican American Cultural Center - Phase 1	5201.002	J21		Downtown
Mexican American Cultural Center - Phase 1A	5201.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	14,953	3,852	975	0	0	0	0	\$19,780
	19,781	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$19,781

Spending Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	3,510	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,510
Debt	10,271	4,500	0	0	0	0	0	\$14,771
Other	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
Total Funding Plan	\$15,281	\$4,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,781



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Montopolis Park

Project ID: 7555

Project Description:

Montopolis Recreation Center and park, contains a gymnasium, kitchen, boxing room, two meeting rooms, shower and dressing room facilities, playscape, swimming pool and a lighted softball/football field. Center activities include adult sports leagues, weight room and youth afterschool program, cheerleading, boxing, karate, basketball, flag-football and teen adventure.

Sub-Project Name Montopolis Rec Center **Sub-Project ID** 7555.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area** Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	200	373	217	0	0	\$790
Appropriation Plan	0	0	200	590	0	0	0	\$790
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	790	0	0	\$790
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$790	\$0	\$0	\$790



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: North Austin Recreation Center

Project ID: 7547

Project Description:

Construction of a new 18,000 square foot recreation center, located in the area north of US 183 and west of IH 35. The project will also include the acquisition of a suitable site.

Sub-Project Name
North Austin Rec Center

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7547.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	996	925	2,875	7,095	5,909	0	0	\$17,800
	2,771	0	13,800	1,229	0	0	0	\$17,800
Spending Plan	0	0	0	17,800	0	0	0	\$17,800
Appropriation Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,800
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,800



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Northwest Recreation Center

Project ID: 5186

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations at Northwest Recreation Center and park. The recreation center contains a gymnasium, multi-purpose room, arts and crafts room, kitchen, weight room and shower and dressing facilities. The center is located on a 5/3 acre tract of land which includes a playscape, picnic area, sand volleyball courts.

Sub-Project Name Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area
 NW Recreation Center Expansion and Improvements 5186.002

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	300	1,650	1,725	0	0	0	0	\$3,675
750	750	2,925	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,675
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan								
	0	0	3,675	0	0	0	0	\$3,675
	\$0	\$0	\$3,675	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,675



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Old Bakery and Emporium

Project ID: 7562

Project Description:

The Old Bakery, a registered national landmark, is located on Congress Avenue was built in 1876 and operated as a bakery until 1936. The City acquired the property in 1980 and uses the building for classes and demonstrations, where handwork of older Austinites is exhibited and sold at arts and crafts fairs.

Sub-Project Name

The Old Bakery Roof

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7562.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	5	45	650	0	0	0	0	\$700
	0	50	650	0	0	0	0	\$700
	0	0	50	650	0	0	0	\$700
	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$650	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: PARD Annex

Project ID: 7739

Project Description:

Sub-Project Name PARD Administration Annex
Sub-Project ID 7739.001
City-Wide Austin City Grid
Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,155
855	405	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,155
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Funding Plan							
Debt							
855	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,155
\$855	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,155



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Parkland Acquisition

Project ID: 5234

Project Description:

Acquires parkland throughout the City, including greenways, infill parks and larger destination parks. Greenways include land along Austin creeks for trails including Boggy, Bull, Gaines, Onion, Slaughter, Walnut, West Bouldin and Williamson Creeks. Infill parks represent smaller parks for areas which may be underserved by parks. Destination parks are larger parks which accommodate larger facilities with more amenities and serve a larger geographic area.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
1998 Greenways Acquisition	5234.001	Yes		
1998 Destination Parks Acquisition	5234.002			
Infill Parks- Future projects	5234.003			
Greenways Acquisition- Future Projects	5234.004 (Planning)			
Destination Park- Future Projects	5234.005 (Planning)			
Copperfield Park (Infill)	5234.006			
Keller Tract Along Walnut Creek	5234.007			
Greif/Yount on Grove Blvd	5234.008			
Del Curto Tract	5234.009			
Dr. Shia Along Walnut Creek	5234.010			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	38,640	11,151	5,000	4,886	0	0	0	\$59,677
	41,987	4,000	8,146	5,544	0	0	0	\$59,677

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Other

Total Funding Plan

	38,739	8,420	4,650	4,000	3,850	0	0	\$59,659
	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	\$18
	\$38,739	\$8,438	\$4,650	\$4,000	\$3,850	\$0	\$0	\$59,677



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Parque Zaragoza

Project ID: 7563

Project Description:

A 15 acre park in east Austin that includes a swimming pool, an outdoor stage area, outdoor basketball court, sand volleyball court, a multi-purpose field and the Parque Zaragoza Recreation Center. The 17,500 square foot center design includes a gymnasium for basketball and volleyball, complete with locker rooms and showers. Other rooms include an arts and crafts room, weight/exercise room, kitchen, multi-purpose room and administrative office space.

Sub-Project Name
Parque Zaragoza Recreation Center

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7563.001

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	0	50	250	225	0	0	\$525
	0	100	425	0	0	0	\$525
	0	0	100	425	0	0	\$525
	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$425	\$0	\$0	\$525

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan
Funding Plan
Debt
Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Pickfair Park

Project ID: 7565

Project Description:

A 1 acre park in northwest Austin, including a playscape and picnic facilities.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Pickfair Park 7565.001
 Pickfair Park Swings & ADA access 7565.002

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	120	140	124	57	0	0	0	\$441
Appropriation Plan	271	170	0	0	0	0	0	\$441
Funding Plan	0	0	170	0	0	0	0	\$170
Debt	271	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$271
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$271	\$0	\$170	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$441



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Playground Renovations and Improvements

Project ID: 6042

Project Description:

Repair or replace playscapes that no longer meet City standards or have been removed. Ensure compliance with ADA, ASTM and CPSC standards. Construct, expand, or improve playscapes at parks throughout the City.

Sub-Project Name Future Playground Renovations
 6042.016 Yes
 Silk Oak Playscape 6042.018 D15

Sub-Project ID 6042.016
City-Wide Yes
Austin City Grid D15
Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,962	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,500	600	0	\$8,712
	837	4,962	750	750	750	64	600	\$8,713

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt
 Cash

Total Funding Plan

562	1,450	1,550	1,550	1,450	750	1,150		\$8,462
250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$250
\$812	\$1,450	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,450	\$750	\$1,150		\$8,712



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Ramsey Park

Project ID: 7569

Project Description:

A 5 acre park in central Austin. Amenities include tennis, basketball and multi-purpose courts, a softball field, playscape, picnic facilities and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area
 Ramsey Pool 7569.001

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	0	0	0	115	1,022	0	\$1,137
	0	0	0	137	0	1,000	\$1,137
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	1,137	\$1,137
Appropriation Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,137	\$1,137
Funding Plan							
Debt							
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,137	\$1,137



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Ricky Guerrero Park

Project ID: 7592

Project Description:

A 2 acre park in south Austin, which includes a wading pool, playscape, multi-purpose fields, and picnic areas.

Sub-Project Name
Wading Pool Renovations- Ricky Guerrero

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7592.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	289	114	76	0	0	0	0	\$479
	479	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$479
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	417	62	0	0	0	0	0	\$479
Total Funding Plan	\$417	\$62	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$479



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Rosewood Park and Recreation Center

Project ID: 7544

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations to the Roswood Park and the Rosewood Recreation Center.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Chestnut House Renovations	7544.001			
Rosewood Pool	7544.002			
Doris Miller renovations and improvements	7544.004			
Rosewood Recreation Center	7544.005			
Rosewood Wading Pool Renovation	7544.006			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	707	1,620	223	680	0	0	0	\$3,230
Appropriation Plan	1,473	1,432	325	0	0	0	0	\$3,230
Funding Plan	536	1,974	720	0	0	0	0	\$3,230
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$536	\$1,974	\$720	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,230



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Park

Project ID: 5237

Project Description:

Design and construction of a major urban park with over 360 acres of parkland and associated facilities, including trails, ballfields, picnic areas, soccer fields, playground, great lawn, parking, and a pavilion.

Sub-Project Name Colorado River Park Development **Sub-Project ID** 5237.004 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid K20,L20 **Neighborhood Planning Area** Montopolis,Pleasant Valley

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	5,174	4,734	25	0	0	0	0	\$9,933
	9,696	237	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,933

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Unfunded	0	161	0	0	0	0	0	\$161
Other	224	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$224
Debt	9,472	76	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,548
Total Funding Plan	\$9,696	\$237	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,933



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: South Austin Rec Center

Project ID: 7548

Project Description:

South Austin Recreation Center was completed and officially dedicated with opening ceremonies on September 5, 1974. Situated on approximately 10 acres of land, the facility includes an indoor gym, stage, club room, kitchen and an outdoor basketball court, two tennis courts, picnic area, play scape and ballfields.

Sub-Project Name

South Austin Rec Center Renovations

South Austin Rec Center ADA and Drainage Improvements

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**

7548.002

7548.003

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	25	125	570	195	0	0	135	\$1,050
	0	135	780	0	0	0	135	\$1,050
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	0	390	0	525	0	0	135	\$1,050
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$390	\$0	\$525	\$0	\$0	\$135	\$1,050



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Sparky Park

Project ID: 7657

Project Description:
Sparky Park Project.

Sub-Project Name
Sparky Park Building Renovation
Sparky Park Renovation

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7657.001
7657.002 (Planning)

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$197
197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$197
0	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$197
\$0	\$197	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$197

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan
Funding Plan
New
Total Funding Plan



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Tennis Centers Improvements

Project ID: 5767

Project Description:

Renovation of existing tennis courts at the Caswell Tennis Center, construction of new tennis courts at Johnny Morris Road and minor renovation at the existing courts at South Austin Tennis Center

Sub-Project Name

South Austin Tennis Center Renovation
Austin Tennis Center

Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area

5767.002 H20 Galindo
5767.003

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,817	2,600	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,417
Appropriation Plan	4,964	452	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,416
Funding Plan	2,384	0	452	0	0	0	0	\$2,836
Debt	0	2,580	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,580
New								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,384	\$2,580	\$452	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,416



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Town Lake Park

Project ID: 5217

Project Description:

Parkland development of the site bounded by Barton Springs Road on the south; South First Street on the east; Riverside Drive on the north and Lee Barton Drive on the west. The park includes restrooms, a unique fountain and water feature, an observation hill, a children's garden, trails and landscaping.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Town Lake Park, Phase II	5217.003	H22,H21,J21		Bouldin Creek
Town Lake Park, Phases 3 and 4	5217.005			

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	218	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,528
	40	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,530

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
Debt

Total Funding Plan

9,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,200
290	40	0	0	0	0	0	\$330
\$9,490	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,530



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Trails

Project ID: 7593

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations to various trails including improved surfaces, erosion control, and trail stabilization.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Town Lake Trail	7593.001			
Future PARD trails	7593.002			
Shoal Creek Trail	7593.003			
Barton Creek Trail	7593.004			
Town Lake Boardwalk	7593.005			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,563	5,237	12,550	850	850	610	25	\$21,685
	2,800	16,350	800	1,100	635	0	0	\$21,685

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Unfunded	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,000
Cash	1,700	350	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,050
Debt	900	750	900	800	1,100	0	185	\$4,635
Total Funding Plan	\$2,600	\$16,100	\$900	\$800	\$1,100	\$0	\$185	\$21,685



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Walnut Creek Metro Park

Project ID: 5732

Project Description:

A 293 acre destination park in north Austin. Facilities include a swimming pool, softball and soccer fields, basketball and volleyball courts, a playscape, picnic areas and 6 miles of trails.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Havins Ballfield Expansion 5732.003 L33,M33,L34, M34
 Walnut Creek Pool 5732.004

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,152	15	62	550	0	0	0	\$1,779
Appropriation Plan	1,167	0	62	550	0	0	0	\$1,779
Funding Plan	0	0	0	62	550	0	0	\$612
Debt	765	2	0	0	0	0	0	\$767
Other	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$400
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,165	\$2	\$0	\$62	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$1,779



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Walnut Creek Trail

Project ID: 5261

Project Description:

Development of trail system along Walnut Creek and vicinity.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Walnut Creek Trail / Balcones Park to Walnut Creek Metro Park	5261.001	L33, M33, K34, L34, M34, K35		North Burnet
Southern Walnut Creek Trail/Govalle to Johnny Morris	5261.002			
Walnut Creek Trail, PH2 / WC Metro Park to IH-35	5261.003 (Planning)			

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
	783	1,546	5,392	4,729	2,832	0	0	\$15,282
	15,282	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,282

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Grants
Debt

	10,076	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,076
	5,206	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,206
Total Funding Plan	\$15,282	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,282



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: West Enfield park

Project ID: 7571

Project Description:

An 11 acre park located in west Austin. The park includes a swimming pool, softball field, basketball and tennis courts, playground and picnic facilities.

Sub-Project Name
West Enfield Pool Shell & Bathhouse

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7571.003

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	165	655	490	0	\$1,310
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	330	980	0	0	\$1,310
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,310	\$1,310
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,310	\$1,310



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Zachary Scott Theatre Center

Project ID: 5311

Project Description:

Zachary Scott Theatre Center (ZACH) operates two theatre buildings located at the corner of Riverside Drive & South Lamar on scenic Town Lake.

Sub-Project Name

Kleberg Restroom Remodel

Zach Scott Kleberg Theater Expansion

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**

5311.005

5311.006

Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
66	1,274	4,000	12,000	3,000	0	0	\$20,340
340	1,000	3,000	16,000	0	0	0	\$20,340

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other

Debt

Total Funding Plan

0	0	3,000	7,000	0	0	0	\$10,000
300	40	1,000	0	0	9,000	0	\$10,340
\$300	\$40	\$4,000	\$7,000	\$0	\$9,000	\$0	\$20,340



Parks & Recreation

Project Name: Zilker Park

Project ID: 6066

Project Description:

This 351 acre park is home to a variety of recreation opportunities and special events for the individual or the whole family. Facilities include sand volleyball courts, a nine-hole Disc Golf Course, 9 Soccer Fields, 1 Rugby Field, 2 Multi-use Fields, and access to the Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail. The park is home to the Zilker Botanical Gardens, the Austin Nature and Science Center, the Umlauf Sculpture Garden and Museum, and the Zilker Hillside Theater.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Pump Station	6066.006			
McBeth Recreation Center	6066.007			
Austin Nature & Science Center	6066.008			
Garden Center	6066.009			
Zilker Maintenance Barn	6066.011			
Small Wonders Building Roof	6066.012			

<u>Spending Plan</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Appropriation Plan								
Thru 2008	1,021	1,252	4,225	1,000	10	484	1,000	\$8,992
	2,625	498	3,750	625	494	0	1,000	\$8,992
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,475	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,475
Debt	150	1,198	300	4,375	0	0	1,494	\$7,517
Total Funding Plan	\$1,625	\$1,198	\$300	\$4,375	\$0	\$0	\$1,494	\$8,992



Police



Austin Police Department

The Austin Police Department (APD) respectfully submits a 5-Year 2009 Capital Improvements Project (CIP) Plan, which contains a new appropriation request for FY2009 of \$792,000. The new appropriations requests are to support new and existing APD facilities. The appropriations for the existing facilities would be for the APD Evidence Warehouse and Forensic Laboratory. The appropriation for a new facility includes the Austin Ridge project. The following outlines the challenge and highlights for each request.

APD Evidence Warehouse improvement totaling \$490,000 includes, Evidence Pass Through Lockers, CCTV Security Camera with DVR, Security Access Control System, and DNA Walk-in Cooler Storage. These upgrades would improve the security, storage, and processing of the evidence at this facility, which stores roughly over 358,000 pieces of evidence and processes 100,000 each year.

Forensic Laboratory facilities improvements totaling \$25,000 includes improvements to laboratory HVAC system, and installation of a drop down ceiling in the storage room. These are needed upgrades for the improvement of the laboratory HVAC system.

The Austin Ridge project is a new facility developed to co-locate several members of the Travis County Child Protection Team (CPT). The CPT is a collaboration of public agencies that are legislatively responsible for the civil and criminal investigations of child abuse. The co-location will facilitate a more effective and rapid response to the needs of abused children. The Child Protection Team members that will be housed at the Austin Ridge project include: the Austin Police Department, Travis County Sheriff's Office, AISD Police Department, and the District Attorney's Office. Child Protective Services will be housed in an adjacent wing of the same building and the Center for Child Protection is building a separate facility on the same property. This facility will be located off 969, which one at time was the old state hospital. The funding of \$277,000 will pay for build-out of technical infrastructure and furnishing of this new office space for APD's Child Abuse unit, which will be housed at this site.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Police

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
7054	APD Evidence Warehouse	0	490	0	0	0	0	0	490	Yes	Unfunded
7918	Austin Ridge APD Child Abuse Unit	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	300	Yes	Unfunded
6010	Building Improvements - APD	0	25	0	300	0	0	0	325	Yes	Cash
6618	Mounted Patrol Facility	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	No	
Total for Police Projects		0	815	0	300	0	0	5,000	6,115		



Police

Project Name: APD Evidence Warehouse

Project ID: 7054

Project Description:

A evidence storage warehouse is needed to resolve space shortages for evidence storage. Changes in statutory requirements for evidence storage related to DNA and other issues have severely impacted APD's ability to properly store evidence and maintain chain of custody.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
APD Evidence Warehouse	7054.001	(Planning)		
Pass through evidence lockers	7054.002	(Planning)		
CCTV security cameras with DVR recorder	7054.003	(Planning)		
Access control security system for evidence warehouse	7054.004	(Planning)		
DNA walk in cooler storage	7054.005	(Planning)		

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	490	0	0	0	0	0	\$490
Appropriation Plan	0	490	0	0	0	0	0	\$490
Funding Plan	0	490	0	0	0	0	0	\$490
Unfunded								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$490	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$490



Police

Project Name: Austin Ridge APD Child Abuse Unit

Project ID: 7918

Project Description:

The Austin Ridge project is a new facility developed to co-locate several members of the Travis County Child Protection Team (CPT). The CPT is a collaboration of public agencies that are legislatively responsible for the civil and criminal investigations of child abuse. The co-location will facilitate a more effective and rapid response to the needs of abused children. The Child Protection Team members that will be housed at the Austin Ridge project include: the Austin Police Department, Travis County Sheriff's Office, AISD Police Department, and the District Attorney's Office. Child Protective services will be housed in an adjacent wing of the same building and the Center for Child Protection is building a separate facility on the same property. This facility will be located off 969, which one time was the old state hospital

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
GAATN Austin Ridge	7918.001	(Planning)		
Telephone/Date equipment and Infrastructure Austin Ridge	7918.002	(Planning)		
Security and CCTV for Austin Ridge	7918.003	(Planning)		
Furniture cubical for Austin Ridge	7918.004	(Planning)		

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
Appropriation Plan	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
Funding Plan Unfunded	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300



Police

Project Name: Building Improvements - APD

Project ID: 6010

Project Description:

Various improvements to APD facilities.

Sub-Project Name

Municipal Court asbestos/lead abatement
Forensic Lab HVAC upgrades

Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area

6010.012 (Planning)
6010.013 (Planning)

Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
0	25	0	300	0	0	0	\$325
0	25	0	300	0	0	0	\$325
0	25	0	300	0	0	0	\$325
\$0	\$25	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$325

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Unfunded

Total Funding Plan



Police

Project Name: Mounted Patrol Facility

Project ID: 6618

Project Description:

Mounted patrol has outgrown its current facilities which are located near Manor Texas. This project would construct proper facilities for housing, exercising, and training the unit's horses. The current lease property has been sold and lease will end 2011. At that time the APD Mounted Patrol unit will have to vacate the facility.

Sub-Project Name Mounted Patrol Facility **Sub-Project ID** 6618.001 (Planning) **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area**

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,000
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,000
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000

Public Works



Public Works Department

The purpose of the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) of the Public Works Department is to increase the capacity of the multi-modal transportation network and to reconstruct the existing transportation network to the extent made possible by limited funding.

The major project types comprising the Public Works CIP are as follows:

- Street Improvements
- Street Reconstruction
- Traffic Signals
- Bicycle & Pedestrian

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Street Improvement projects increase the capacity of our arterial roadway network to ensure adequate mobility. This includes construction of new arterial roadways and reconstruction to add lanes to existing arterial roadways, in accordance with the recommendations of the City Council-approved Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan (AMATP), as well as the addition of lanes, typically for left or right turns, at major intersections to reduce traffic congestion. Currently, street improvement projects are being funded from two primary sources: Proposition 1 of the 2000 Bond election and the Capital Metro Quarter Cent Program. There are a number of projects well into design, nearing the construction phase, including the following:

- 1) Davis/Deer from Leo to Huebinger
- 2) Todd/Pleasant Valley from Ben White to St. Elmo
- 3) Davis/Deer from Brodie to Corran Ferry
- 4) Westgate from Cameron Loop to Cohoba Dr.
- 5) Wells Branch Parkway from Heatherwilde to I35
- 6) Pleasant Valley from St. Elmo to Button Bend
- 7) Rundberg from Metric to Burnet
- 8) William Cannon bridge @ Onion Creek (Phase 2)

In addition, the Cesar Chavez 2-way conversion project, currently under construction, is a street improvement, as are several projects that Travis County will be constructing with City of Austin financial participation.

STREET RECONSTRUCTION

Street Reconstruction projects do not add roadway capacity, but they do restore the road to like-new condition. Maintenance activities such as seal coating the street or milling and overlaying the road with a couple of inches of asphalt can only go so far to prolong street life. Eventually, it is necessary to complete a full-depth reconstruction which often also includes sub-surface utility upgrades. Utility improvements do assure fewer future cuts into the new street, but also make for a longer, more complicated project. MLK from Lamar to Rio Grande is currently under construction and several others are planned during the next 5 years. These include Rio Grande from MLK to 29th

Street, 7th Street from Navasota to Pedernales, Shoal Creek Blvd from North Park to Foster, Justin Lane from Reese Lane to Yates Ave, Stassney from George to Teri and numerous collector and residential streets throughout the City. The City has seen drastically increasing bids for construction projects over the last few years. The increasing price of fuel, petroleum based products in general (e.g. asphalt), as well other construction commodities are challenging the department's ability to reconstruct as many streets as originally projected when the 2006 Bond Program began.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Proposition 1 of the 2006 Bond election provided \$8 million for improving the traffic signal system. Over the next 5 years, this funding will be used primarily to identify and install traffic signals at intersections which are not currently signalized. To a lesser extent, it will also fund modifications and upgrades to the equipment at signalized intersections.

BICYCLE & PEDESTRIAN

The pedestrian component of the Bike/Ped group is focused on providing new, high-priority sidewalk facilities throughout the City as well as upgrading existing facilities to meet handicapped accessibility standards as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act. The program oversees the development and administration of the Pedestrian Master Plan. The program only handles new, free-standing sidewalk projects, not those, for example, associated with street reconstruction projects which also may have sidewalk components. In addition, Proposition 1 of the 2006 Bond Program provides \$8.1 million for sidewalks, but this funding is being used primarily to replace deteriorated sidewalks throughout the City. A major challenge of the pedestrian program will be securing funding to continue the construction of new sidewalks.

The bicycle component of the group is to implement the City of Austin Bicycle Master Plan (BMP). Our capital improvement plan consists of implementing projects consistent with the BMP. Projects typically include bicycle lanes, bicycle paths, barrier removals, and end-use facilities such as showers and bicycle parking. The BMP, which is 10 years old, is undergoing an update in 2008, which will result in a new project prioritization list and an associated short-term and long-term capital improvement plan.

There are a number of projects in design including the following.

- 1) Pfluger Bicycle and Pedestrian Bridge
- 2) Lake Austin Boulevard Bicycle Lane Improvements
- 3) Bicycle Lanes on segments of: Bannister, Lake Shore, Cameron Road, and South Congress
- 4) MOPAC Bicycle Bridge over Barton Creek
- 5) Bowie Street Bicycle and Pedestrian Underpass

In addition to these projects, the Barton Springs Road bicycle lane project is nearing construction phase and the Lance Armstrong Bikeway and Pleasant Valley bike path are nearing completion.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Public Works

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>							<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>					
6003	ADA - Curb Ramps and Sidewalks	672	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	672	No		
5771	Bikeway Improvements	14,015	1,500	3,445	2,000	0	0	0	(182)	20,778	Yes	Debt	
6960	Brazos Street Reconstruction	9,897	10,245	0	0	0	0	0	(1,684)	18,458	Yes	Debt, Unfunded	
6996	Cameron Road Improvements	1,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,275	No		
7108	Cesar Chavez Street Improvements	9,261	0	0	0	0	0	0	(319)	8,942	No		
7534	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Central East	820	3,154	1,350	1,350	0	0	0	0	6,674	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7531	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Central West	1,164	1,810	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,974	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7532	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Northeast	675	979	5,504	0	0	0	0	0	7,158	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7533	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Northwest	748	9,425	0	3,667	0	0	0	0	13,840	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7535	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Southeast	415	2,231	4,703	0	0	0	0	0	7,349	Yes	2006 Bonds	
7536	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Southwest	4,407	1,577	2,468	0	0	0	0	(525)	7,927	Yes	2006 Bonds	
6961	Colorado Street Reconstruction	3,334	0	1,243	1,000	0	0	0	(2,991)	2,586	No		
5385	Davis Lane Improvements	3,070	6,696	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,766	Yes	Debt, Unfunded	
7488	Decker Lake Road Improvements	1,026	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,026	No		
6031	Howard Lane Improvements	10,637	0	9,275	0	0	0	0	0	19,912	No		
6598	Intersection Improvements	9,809	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,809	No		
5585	Lance Armstrong / Crosstown Bikeway	4,169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,169	No		

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Public Works

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
6684	Martin Luther King Blvd. Reconstruction	5,048	0	0	0	0	0	(693)	4,355	No	
5873	Minor Bridge and Culvert Improvements	1,959	745	0	0	0	0	0	2,704	Yes	2006 Bonds
1152	Neighborhood Traffic Calming	1,618	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,618	No	
7420	Nueces Street Improvements	2,592	100	1,406	451	0	0	(1,975)	2,574	Yes	Debt
5404	Nueces Street Reconstruction	1,013	0	3,145	0	0	0	(595)	3,563	No	
6959	Oltorf Street Reconstruction	9,550	1,979	0	0	0	0	(2,510)	9,019	Yes	2006 Bonds
7529	Parkfield Drive Street Reconstruction	35	0	0	1,866	0	0	0	1,901	No	
7333	Parking Meter Pay Stations	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	No	
7489	Parmer Lane Street Improvements	2,928	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,928	No	
7530	Payton Gin Road Street Reconstruction	35	0	0	1,911	0	0	0	1,946	No	
6755	Pleasant Valley Road Improvements	18,172	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	19,172	Yes	Unfunded
5403	Rio Grande Reconstruction	6,174	1,006	2,545	0	0	0	(41)	9,684	Yes	Debt
6998	Rundberg Lane Improvements	7,310	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,310	No	
6990	School Safety Sidewalk Projects	907	0	0	0	0	0	0	907	No	
5769	Sidewalk Improvements	11,905	1,237	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	(242)	17,600	Yes	2006 Bonds, Unfunded
7637	Stassney Lane Reconstruction	240	0	1,076	0	0	0	0	1,316	No	
6319	Street Reconstruction - Future Projects	1,090	0	0	8,720	0	0	0	9,810	No	

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Public Works

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
5828	Traffic Signals	34,262	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	0	42,012	Yes	2006 Bonds
6816	Tuscany Way Street Improvements	1,682	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,682	No	
7485	Wells Branch Parkway Improvements	7,939	1,183	0	0	0	0	0	9,122	Yes	Unfunded
6688	West Ave Reconstruction	219	0	2,045	0	0	0	0	2,264	No	
7400	Westgate Blvd. Improvements	8,855	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,855	No	
6062	William Cannon Dr. Improvements	4,500	5,290	175	0	0	0	(500)	9,465	Yes	Debt
Total for PW Projects		203,549	51,707	41,130	23,715	2,750	2,650	(12,257)	313,244		



Public Works

Project Name: ADA - Curb Ramps and Sidewalks

Project ID: 6003

Project Description:

The project is intended to improve pedestrian accessibility in the City's public right-of-way through the construction of missing sidewalk segments and curb ramps.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Central Business District	6003.002	Yes	J23, H22, J22, J21, H23	Downtown, East Cesar Chavez, West University, Central East Austin, Windsor Road, Old West Austin, Ut
ADA Sidewalk and Curb Ramp future projects	6003.016	Yes		
ADA Comprehensive Plan - Phase 2	6003.036			

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Spending Plan	672	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$672
Appropriation Plan	672	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$672
Funding Plan	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$99
Other	573	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$573
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$672



Public Works

Project Name: Bikeway Improvements

Project ID: 5771

Project Description:

Various bicycle facility projects including hike/bike trails, bike lanes on city streets, route signs, bicycle parking and bicycle traffic signal sensors.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
North Acres Trail	5771.025		M29	Heritage Hills
Bikeway Improvements - Future	5771.026	Yes		
S. Lamar/290 Barrier Removal	5771.030		F19	South Lamar, Westgate, Barton Hills
Pleasant Valley Bike Route Phase II	5771.031		K18, K19, J18	Parker Lane
Montopolis Bicycle/Pedestrian Bridge	5771.033		L20	Govalle
Upper Boggy Creek Trail Phase 1	5771.034			
Bike Plan Update	5771.035	Yes		
Austin Bicycle Commuting Project	5771.036			
Jollyville Road/Loop 360 Bicycle/Pedestrian Crossing	5771.037			
Barton Springs Rd. Bicycle Lanes from R. E. Lee to Rollingwood Dr.	5771.038		H22, G22	Barton Hills
Austin to Manor Rail with Trail	5771.042			
Lake Austin Blvd Bike Lane Improvements	5771.043			
Bicycle Safety Task Force	5771.044			
CBD - 6th Street	5771.045	(Planning)		
CBD - Guadalupe	5771.046	(Planning)		
CBD - 5th Street	5771.047	(Planning)		
CBD - Lavaca	5771.048	(Planning)		
MoPac Bicycle Bridge over Barton Creek	5771.049			
Metric from 183 to Bittern Hollow sealcoating and striping	5771.051			
Pleasant Valley from Webberville to Chestnut sealcoat and striping	5771.052			
Steck Ave. Pilot Project	5771.053			
MLK TODs Bike/Ped Improvements	5771.054			
Colored Bike Lane Study	5771.055			



Public Works

Project Name: Bikeway Improvements

Project ID: 5771

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,981	5,932	4,471	3,776	608	10	0	\$20,778
Appropriation Plan	14,015	1,500	3,445	2,000	0	0	-182	\$20,778
Funding Plan								
Debt	4,347	808	2,250	0	2,000	0	0	\$9,405
Grants	4,170	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,170
Unfunded	0	0	250	2,445	0	0	0	\$2,695
Other	4,511	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,511
Cash	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Total Funding Plan	\$13,028	\$808	\$2,500	\$2,445	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$20,781



Public Works

Project Name: Brazos Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 6960

Project Description:

Street reconstruction/repair; repair/reconstruction of sidewalk, curb and gutter, ramps.

Sub-Project Name
Brazos St/Cesar Chavez-11th St E

Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area
6960.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,480	15,427	1,329	223	0	0	0	\$18,459
	9,897	10,245	0	0	0	0	-1,684	\$18,458

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Unfunded	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
Other	5,572	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,572
Debt	3,944	1,289	3,956	0	0	0	-1,302	\$7,887

Total Funding Plan

	\$9,516	\$6,289	\$3,956	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-1,302	\$18,459
--	---------	---------	---------	-----	-----	-----	----------	----------



Public Works

Project Name: Cameron Road Improvements

Project ID: 6996

Project Description:
Improvements to Cameron Road.

Sub-Project Name
Cameron Rd from 51st Street to U.S. 290

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
6996.001

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	219	986	70	0	0	0	0	\$1,275
Appropriation Plan	1,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,275
Funding Plan	1,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,275
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,275	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,275



Public Works

Project Name: Cesar Chavez Street Improvements

Project ID: 7108

Project Description:

Various Roadway improvements.

Sub-Project Name Cesar Chavez 2-way conversion **Sub-Project ID** 7108.001 **City-Wide** J22 **Austin City Grid** Downtown **Neighborhood Planning Area** Downtown

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	8,748	195	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,943
	9,261	0	0	0	0	0	-319	\$8,942
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Grants	2,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,400
Debt	1,738	1,066	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,804
Cash	195	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$195
Other	3,544	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,544
Total Funding Plan	\$7,877	\$1,066	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,943



Public Works

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Central East

Project ID: 7534

Project Description:

reconstruction of various streets

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
5th Street from I35-Pedemales (Group 7 Phase 1)	7534.001			
University Hills 2 East (Group 7 Phase 2)	7534.002			
University Hills 2 East (Group 7 Phase 3)	7534.003			
Pedemales from 6th to Webberville (Group 7, Phase 4)	7534.004			
Street overlays & maintenance - central-east	7534.005			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	669	3,204	1,400	1,400	0	0	0	\$6,673
Appropriation Plan	820	3,154	1,350	1,350	0	0	0	\$6,674
Funding Plan	0	550	4,504	1,350	0	0	0	\$6,404
Debt	269	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$269
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$269	\$550	\$4,504	\$1,350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,673



Public Works

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Central West **Project ID: 7531**

Project Description:
reconstruction of various streets

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Group 8 (Forest Trl, Westover, Bremen, Elton, Griswold, 7531.001
 etc.)
 Street overlays & maintenance Central West area 7531.002

Thru	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	1,050	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,974
1,164	1,810	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,974

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt
Other

Total Funding Plan

0	275	1,810	0	0	0	0	\$2,085
889	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$889
\$889	\$275	\$1,810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,974



Public Works

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Northeast

Project ID: 7532

Project Description:

reconstruction of various streets

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**

Group 3 - Northeast Residential/Collector Streets 7532.001

Group 9 - Northeast Collector/Residential Streets 7532.002

Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
540	730	3,760	2,128	0	0	0	\$7,158
675	979	5,504	0	0	0	0	\$7,158

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan

625	0	1,029	5,504	0	0	0	\$7,158
\$625	\$0	\$1,029	\$5,504	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,158



Public Works

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Northwest

Project ID: 7533

Project Description:
reconstruction of various streets

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Hansford Drive from Collingsworth to Northcape (part of group 2)	7533.001			
Group 5 Balcones from 35th to Edgemont Dr.	7533.002			
Group 12, Northwest Residential/Collector Streets	7533.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	681	7,446	2,074	1,609	2,031	0	0	\$13,841
	748	9,425	0	3,667	0	0	0	\$13,840

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan

748	0	9,425	0	3,667	0	0	0	\$13,840
\$748	\$0	\$9,425	\$0	\$3,667	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,840



Public Works

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Southeast

Project ID: 7535

Project Description:
reconstruction of various streets

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Group 4, Southeast Residential/Collector Streets 7535.001
 Group 11 - Southeast Residential/Collector streets 7535.003

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
407	1,429	3,093	1,325	1,095	0	0	0	\$7,349
415	2,231	4,703	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,349
415	0	2,231	4,703	0	0	0	0	\$7,349
Total Funding Plan	\$415	\$0	\$2,231	\$4,703	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,349



Public Works

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Southwest

Project ID: 7536

Project Description:
reconstruction of various streets

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Group 1 St Reconstruction & Utility Adjustments - Oak Plantation (Phase 1)	7536.001			
Group 6 - Southwest residential and collector streets	7536.002			
Group 10 - Collector/Residential Streets SW	7536.003			
Group 1 St Reconstruction & Utility Adjustments - Oak Plantation (Phase 2)	7536.004			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,725	3,735	2,468	0	0	0	0	\$7,928
	4,407	1,577	2,468	0	0	0	-525	\$7,927

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan

0	3,882	0	4,045	0	0	0	0	\$7,927
\$0	\$3,882	\$0	\$4,045	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,927



Public Works

Project Name: Colorado Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 6961

Project Description:

Street reconstruction/repair; repair/reconstruction of sidewalk, curb and gutter, ramps.

Sub-Project Name
Colorado St/3rd-11th St W

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
6961.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	343	0	500	1,743	0	0	0	\$2,586
	3,334	0	1,243	1,000	0	0	-2,991	\$2,586
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Other	246	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$246
Cash	116	0	0	0	0	0	-116	\$0
Debt	2,972	0	500	1,743	0	0	-2,875	\$2,340
Total Funding Plan	\$3,334	\$0	\$500	\$1,743	\$0	\$0	\$-2,991	\$2,586



Public Works

Project Name: Davis Lane Improvements

Project ID: 5385

Project Description:

Construction of Davis Lane between Muledeer Drive and Latta Drive. Roadway construction to be funded by the escrow account from Deer Park at Maple Run Section 10 and Letter of Credit obligation from Deer Park at Maple Run Section 16B.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Davis/Deer from Leo to Huebinger	5385.002			
Davis/Deer from Brodie to Corran Ferry	5385.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,040	1,377	6,942	407	0	0	0	\$9,766
Appropriation Plan	3,070	6,696	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,766
Funding Plan	3,070	3,888	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,958
Debt	0	0	2,808	0	0	0	0	\$2,808
Unfunded								
Total Funding Plan	\$3,070	\$3,888	\$2,808	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,766



Public Works

Project Name: Decker Lake Road Improvements

Project ID: 7488

Project Description:
Various Roadway improvements

Sub-Project Name
Decker Lake Road from FM 973 to SH 130

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7488.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	9	1,013	2	2	0	0	0	\$1,026
	1,026	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,026
Spending Plan	21	1,005	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,026
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$21	\$1,005	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,026



Public Works

Project Name: Howard Lane Improvements

Project ID: 6031

Project Description:

Various Roadway improvements.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Howard Lane Landscaping / IH 35 to Dessau 6031.004 N34,P34,M35, N35
 Howard Lane from Harris Branch Parkway to East City Limit 6031.005

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	9,362	1,000	9,550	0	0	0	0	\$19,912
Appropriation Plan	10,637	0	9,275	0	0	0	0	\$19,912
Funding Plan								
Other	1,247	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,247
Debt	8,805	0	0	9,275	0	0	0	\$18,080
Cash	585	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$585
Total Funding Plan	\$10,637	\$0	\$0	\$9,275	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,912



Public Works

Project Name: Intersection Improvements

Project ID: 6598

Project Description:

Implement intersection improvements at various locations citywide to improve traffic flow and safety.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Congress @ Stassney	6598.022			
Stassney @ IH35	6598.023			
Braker @ IH35	6598.024			
Brodie Lane Turn Lane at Wm Cannon	6598.025			
Stratford Widening at Red Bud	6598.026			
Congress at Ben White Intersection Improvement	6598.027			
South First at Ben White Intersection Improvement	6598.028			
Braker @ 183	6598.030			
Slaughter @ Mopac	6598.031			
Slaughter @ Manchaca Intersection Improvements	6598.032			
Duval @ Amherst	6598.033			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,721	4,550	2,971	568	0	0	0	\$9,810
Appropriation Plan	9,809	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,809
Funding Plan	1,593	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,593
Debt	1,316	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,316
Cash	6,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,900
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$9,809	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,809



Public Works

Project Name: Lance Armstrong / Crosstown Bikeway

Project ID: 5585

Project Description:

The Crosstown Bikeway is approximately a six-mile east-west bicycle route from US 183 in the east, through downtown Austin, to just beyond Mopac Expressway in the west. The easement or right-of-way (ROW) for the project will need to be confirmed in the preliminary design. The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) approval will be required throughout the project. The project will be coordinated with the appropriate City departments and outside utilities including the railroad and Capital Metro.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Lance Armstrong/Crosstown Bikeway	5585.001	K21,H22,L21,J 22,G23,K22,L2 0,H23	Holly, Old West Austin, East Cesar Chavez, Govalle, Downtown	
Lance Armstrong Bikeway - Downtown	5585.002			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Thru								
Spending Plan	3,136	1,034	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,170
Appropriation Plan	4,169	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,169
Funding Plan	1,237	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,237
Debt	2,933	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,933
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,170	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,170



Public Works

Project Name: Martin Luther King Blvd. Reconstruction

Project ID: 6684

Project Description:

Reconstruct MLK from Rio Grande to Lamar. Sidewalk and ramp rehabilitation will be included in the scope of work.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 MLK/Rio Grande to Lamar 6684.001 J23, H23 West University, West University, Windsor Road, Downtown

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,345	10	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,355
Appropriation Plan	5,048	0	0	0	0	0	-693	\$4,355
Funding Plan	2,332	2,000	0	0	0	0	23	\$4,355
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,332	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23	\$4,355



Public Works

Project Name: Minor Bridge and Culvert Improvements

Project ID: 5873

Project Description:

Minor Bridge and Culvert Improvement projects throughout the City - typically less than \$250,000 per location.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Channel Road Bridge at Rocky Cliff Slough	5873.003		G28	
Minor Bridge & Culvert Improvements - Future	5873.005	Yes		
Riverside Dr Bridges over Country Club Creek	5873.009		K19	Pleasant Valley
Wm Cannon Railroad Overpass	5873.010		F16	Garrison Park
Circle S Road @ Boggy Creek	5873.011		G16,G15,J19,J18	Sweetbriar,Parker Lane
Red Bud Trail Bridges at Lake Austin	5873.012		G24	
Old Manor Road Bridge @ Tannehill Branch	5873.013		L25	Rmma
E 7th St. Bridges over UPRR	5873.014			
E 4th St Bridge at Waller Creek	5873.016			
Mt. Bonnell Bridge at Dry Creek	5873.017			
Bridge @ E MLK & Waller Creek	5873.018			
Bridge - Northbluff Dr. @ Pleasant Hill Tributary	5873.019			
Bridge - Burleson Rd. @ Country Club Crk. Tributaries	5873.020			
Wickersham Bridge at	5873.022			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,413	806	472	16	0	0	0	\$2,707
	1,959	745	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,704
Funding Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	1,978	0	745	0	0	0	-18	\$2,705
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,978	\$0	\$745	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-18	\$2,705



Public Works

Project Name: Neighborhood Traffic Calming

Project ID: 1152

Project Description:

Construction of traffic calming devices on neighborhood streets. Includes traffic circles, curb extensions chicanes/deviations, road humps, speed cushions, median treatments, semi-diverters.

Sub-Project Name
 Traffic calming-Future projects
 Heritage Neighborhood

Sub-Project ID
 1152.012
 1152.019

City-Wide Yes

Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,618	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,618
	1,618	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,618
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Other	138	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$138
Cash	1,480	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,480
Total Funding Plan	\$1,618	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,618



Public Works

Project Name: Nueces Street Improvements

Project ID: 7420

Project Description:

Various street improvements.

Sub-Project Name
Nueces and 2nd Street Extension

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7420.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	618	100	1,406	451	0	0	0	\$2,575
	2,592	100	1,406	451	0	0	-1,975	\$2,574
	662	100	1,406	451	0	0	-45	\$2,574
	\$662	\$100	\$1,406	\$451	\$0	\$0	\$-45	\$2,574

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan
Debt

Total Funding Plan



Public Works

Project Name: Nueces Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 5404

Project Description:

Street repair/reconstruction/ repair, reconstruction of sidewalk, curb and gutter.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Nueces / MLK to Guadalupe	5404.001	J23, J24		West University, Downtown, North University
Nueces 12th to MLK - Group 33	5404.002	J23		Downtown

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	339	25	1,600	1,600	0	0	0	\$3,564
	1,013	0	3,145	0	0	0	-595	\$3,563

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Cash

Total Funding Plan

875	100	0	3,145	0	0	0	-556	\$3,564
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
\$875	\$100	\$0	\$3,145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-556	\$3,564



Public Works

Project Name: Oltorf Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 6959

Project Description:

Street reconstruction/repair; repair/reconstruction of sidewalk, curb and gutter, ramps.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Oltorf St E/Congress Ave-IH35	6959.001			
Oltorf St South 1st to South 5th	6959.002	H20		Galindo,Dawson,Bouldin Creek
Oltorf from South 1st to Congress	6959.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,731	98	1,075	1,115	0	0	0	\$9,019
Appropriation Plan	9,550	1,979	0	0	0	0	-2,510	\$9,019
Funding Plan	5,733	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,733
Other	1,656	0	1,979	0	0	0	-349	\$3,286
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$7,389	\$0	\$1,979	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-349	\$9,019



Public Works

Project Name: Parkfield Drive Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 7529

Project Description:
Street reconstruction

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Parkfield Dr from Colony Creek to Kramer (segments) 7529.001

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Thru 2008							
Spending Plan	0	64	1,608	229	0	0	\$1,901
Appropriation Plan	35	0	1,866	0	0	0	\$1,901
Funding Plan	0	0	0	1,866	0	0	\$1,901
Debt	35	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Funding Plan	\$35	\$0	\$0	\$1,866	\$0	\$0	\$1,901



Public Works

Project Name: Parking Meter Pay Stations

Project ID: 7333

Project Description:

Purchase and install pay and display central pay stations and related equipment to replace single space parking meters.

Sub-Project Name
Parking Meter Pay Stations

Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area
7333.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
2008	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$120
2009	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$120
Funding Plan	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$120
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$120	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120



Public Works

Project Name: Parmer Lane Street Improvements

Project ID: 7489

Project Description:
Various roadway improvements

Sub-Project Name
Parmer Lane from US 290 to Braker Lane

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7489.001

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	34	2,175	714	5	0	0	0	\$2,928
Appropriation Plan	2,928	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,928
Funding Plan	5	2,923	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,928
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$5	\$2,923	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,928



Public Works

Project Name: Payton Gin Road Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 7530

Project Description:
street reconstruction

Sub-Project Name
Payton Gin from Jamesstown to Little Walnut Parkway
(segments)

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7530.001

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	0	62	309	1,575	0	0	\$1,946
	35	0	0	1,911	0	0	0	\$1,946
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	0	0	0	0	1,946	0	0	\$1,946
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,946	\$0	\$0	\$1,946



Public Works

Project Name: Pleasant Valley Road Improvements

Project ID: 6755

Project Description:

Various improvements to Pleasant Valley Road. The initial improvement is extending the roadway from Button Bend to St. Elmo. The road will be four lanes, divided, with landscape median, bike lanes and sidewalks.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Pleasant Valley from St. Elmo to Button Bend	6755.001	J17, J16		Franklin Park
Todd (Pleasant Valley) from Ben White to St. Elmo	6755.002			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,562	11,942	4,755	913	0	0	0	\$19,172
	18,172	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$19,172

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other
Unfunded
Debt

Other	3,518	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,518
Unfunded	0	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
Debt	4,100	10,553	0	0	0	0	0	\$14,653

Total Funding Plan

	\$7,618	\$11,553	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,171
--	---------	----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------



Public Works

Project Name: Rio Grande Reconstruction

Project ID: 5403

Project Description:

Street repair/reconstruction; sidewalk, curb and gutter repair/reconstruction.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Rio Grande/ MLK to 29th St.	5403.001	J23, J24		West University, West University, West
Rio Grande 12th to MLK - Group 33	5403.002	J23		University, Downtown Downtown

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
	2,131	4,254	1,300	1,300	0	0	700	\$9,685
	6,174	1,006	2,545	0	0	0	-41	\$9,684

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Debt

Total Funding Plan

187	6	0	0	0	0	0	-173	\$20
1,790	4,900	0	2,545	0	0	0	430	\$9,665
\$1,977	\$4,906	\$0	\$2,545	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$257	\$9,685



Public Works

Project Name: Rundberg Lane Improvements

Project ID: 6998

Project Description:
Improvements to Rundberg Lane.

Sub-Project Name
Rundberg Ln. from Metric to Burnet

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
6998.001

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,330	2,940	2,036	4	0	0	0	\$7,310
Appropriation Plan	7,310	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,310
Funding Plan	5,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,800
Other	1,510	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,510
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$7,310	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,310



Public Works

Project Name: School Safety Sidewalk Projects

Project ID: 6990

Project Description:

Various sidewalk projects intended to get children safely to and from school.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Plains Trail from S. Meadows to Kramer	6990.011	L32,L31		North Austin Civic Association
Miscellaneous School Related curb-ramp construction	6990.031			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	167	740	0	0	0	0	0	\$907
	907	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$907

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other

Total Funding Plan

907	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$907
\$907	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$907



Public Works

Project Name: Sidewalk Improvements

Project ID: 5769

Project Description:

Various locations in Central Business District, selected arterial streets, and selected neighborhood streets.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
West Mary / S. Lamar Blvd. to S. 5th	5769.004		H20	Zilker, Bouldin Creek
MLK Blvd. / Perez to Springdale, South Side	5769.028		M24, L23, M23	MLK
Sidewalks - Future	5769.042	Yes		
MLK from Springdale Rd. to 183	5769.044		M24	Pecan Springs-Springdale, MLK-183
Sidewalk Repairs city-wide (2006 Bonds)	5769.062			
Street & Bridge constructed projects	5769.066			
ADA Bike & Sidewalk Improvements, Group 5 City-wide	5769.067			
Curb & Gutter Repairs - City-wide (2006 Bonds)	5769.068			
ADA Sidewalk & Ramp Improvements, Group 6 City wide	5769.069			
High Priority Gap Repair (Atkins)	5769.070			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	11,597	1,260	1,200	1,200	1,243	1,100	0	\$17,600
Appropriation Plan	11,905	1,237	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	-242	\$17,600

Funding Plan	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Grants	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$512
Unfunded	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	\$37
Other	2,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,200
Cash	173	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$173
Debt	7,577	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	\$14,677
Total Funding Plan	\$10,462	\$1,237	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,100	\$17,599



Public Works

Project Name: Stassney Lane Reconstruction

Project ID: 7637

Project Description:

Reconstruct various sections of Stassney Lane

Sub-Project Name

Group 4 - Southeast Stassney Lane from George to Teri

Sub-Project ID

7637.001

City-Wide

Austin City Grid

Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	108	135	592	481	0	0	0	\$1,316
	240	0	1,076	0	0	0	0	\$1,316
Spending Plan	0	240	0	1,076	0	0	0	\$1,316
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$240	\$0	\$1,076	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,316



Public Works

Project Name: Street Reconstruction - Future Projects

Project ID: 6319

Project Description:

Design and reconstruction of streets from priority list.

Sub-Project Name Design and Reconstruction of Future Streets & minor bridge and culvert work
Sub-Project ID 6319.001
City-Wide Yes
Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	109	981	0	6,000	2,720	0	0	\$9,810
	1,090	0	0	8,720	0	0	0	\$9,810
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,090	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,720	\$0	\$0	\$9,810



Public Works

Project Name: Traffic Signals

Project ID: 5828

Project Description:

Traffic Signals Program includes different activities. These activities are categorized in different sub-projects as listed below:

- 1) Computerized Signal System Upgrade Project
- 2) Signal Modifications and Upgrades
- 3) New signal installations
- 4) Warrant Studies
- 5) Miscellaneous Signal Grants

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Computerized Signal System Upgrade	5828.001	Yes		
City-wide Misc. Traffic Signal Enhancements	5828.002	Yes		
City-wide Traffic Signal Warrant Studies	5828.003	Yes		
City-wide Traffic Signal Modifications / Upgrades	5828.006	Yes		
Changeable message signs	5828.008	Yes		
City-wide New Traffic Signal Installations FY08-	5828.011			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Thru								
Spending Plan	34,263	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	0	\$42,013
Appropriation Plan	34,263	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	0	\$42,013
Funding Plan								
Debt	23,503	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	0	\$31,253
Other	10,026	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,026
Grants	721	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$721
Total Funding Plan	\$34,250	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$0	\$42,000



Public Works

Project Name: Tuscany Way Street Improvements

Project ID: 6816

Project Description:
Street improvements.

Sub-Project Name Tuscany/Ferguson(Sprinkle Cutoff to Tuscany Way) **Sub-Project ID** 6816.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area**

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,127	551	4	0	0	0	0	\$1,682
Appropriation Plan	1,682	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,682
Funding Plan	901	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$901
Debt	781	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$781
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,682	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,682



Public Works

Project Name: Wells Branch Parkway Improvements

Project ID: 7485

Project Description:
Roadway improvements.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Wells Branch Parkway from Heatherwilde to near I35	7485.001			
Wells Branch/Heatherwilde (Participation in Travis County Project)	7485.002			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,388	5,753	1,645	336	0	0	0	\$9,122
	7,939	1,183	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,122

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Unfunded

Total Funding Plan

500	7,439	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,939
0	0	1,183	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,183
\$500	\$7,439	\$1,183	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,122



Public Works

Project Name: West Ave Reconstruction

Project ID: 6688

Project Description:

Reconstruct West Avenue from 12th St to MLK. Sidewalk, curb and gutter, and ADA ramp replacement as necessary.

Sub-Project Name
West Avenue 12th to MLK - Group 33

Sub-Project ID 6688.001
City-Wide J23
Austin City Grid Downtown
Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	139	25	1,050	1,050	0	0	0	\$2,264
	219	0	2,045	0	0	0	0	\$2,264
Spending Plan	119	100	0	2,045	0	0	0	\$2,264
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$119	\$100	\$0	\$2,045	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,264



Public Works

Project Name: Westgate Blvd. Improvements

Project ID: 7400

Project Description:

Various Improvements to Westgate Blvd.

Sub-Project Name

Westgate from Cameron Loop to Cohoba Dr.

Sub-Project ID

7400.001

City-Wide

Austin City Grid

Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	425	6,112	2,297	21	0	0	0	\$8,855
	8,855	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,855
Spending Plan	775	8,080	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,855
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$775	\$8,080	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,855



Public Works

Project Name: William Cannon Dr. Improvements

Project ID: 6062

Project Description:

Various improvements to William Cannon Drive.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Wm Cannon Bridge over Onion Creek Phase 2	6062.004			
Onion Creek 24-inch South Zone WTM 36-inch Central Zone	6062.005			
WTM Relocation				

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	429	5,115	3,918	4	0	0	0	\$9,466
Appropriation Plan	4,500	5,290	175	0	0	0	-500	\$9,465
Funding Plan	4,000	3,311	1,979	0	0	0	0	\$9,290
Debt	0	0	0	175	0	0	0	\$175
Unfunded								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,000	\$3,311	\$1,979	\$175	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,465



Enterprise Gouvernement

Austin Water Utility



Austin Water Utility

The Austin Water Utility Capital Improvements Plan identifies and prioritizes the capital projects necessary to serve new growth, ensure system reliability, comply with regulatory requirements, and accommodate roadway improvements in our service area over the next five years. The recommended five-year spending plan is allocated as follows:

New Infrastructure:	\$ 849.7 million
Rehabilitation:	<u>623.8 million</u>
Total	\$1,473.5 million

The Utility faces significant challenges in providing reliable water and wastewater infrastructure. This plan is designed to minimize risks of unsafe or inadequate drinking water supply, sewage spills, and interrupted service coverage.

This plan includes significant investment to ensure an adequate, reliable supply of treated water and capacity to treat wastewater for current needs and future growth. The long process of evaluating sites for Water Treatment Plant 4 (WTP4) has concluded, and this five-year plan includes \$353.1 million for WTP4 and associated transmission mains. This project is on an aggressive schedule to provide water by 2014 and avoid any shortage in capacity. The five-year plan also includes \$252.1 million for improving and rehabilitating existing water and wastewater treatment plants, and for decommissioning the Green Water Treatment Plant.

This plan also includes significant investment in the water distribution and wastewater collection systems. The five-year plan includes \$255.8 million for major improvements to distribution and collection systems, \$171.1 million for water and wastewater system rehabilitation, and \$127.9 million for system relocations for street reconstruction and highway improvements. These investments are all necessary to provide for future growth in the customer base, to ensure the integrity of the existing system, and to adapt the system to other changes in public infrastructure necessitated by growth.

Other improvements necessary to maintain the integrity of the water and wastewater systems and to accommodate growth over the next five years include \$93.4 million for pump stations, reservoirs, and lift stations; \$88.3 million for service extension request reimbursements; and \$58.8 million for extending service to annexed areas, for vehicles and equipment, and for other projects.

This plan also takes important steps toward protecting the environment and conserving water. The plan includes \$30.6 million to complete the Austin Clean Water Program, which has required significant investment over many years to reduce leaks, inflow and infiltration in the wastewater collection system. The plan provides \$42.5 million for reclaimed water system projects, which will allow treated wastewater to be reused for irrigation and other appropriate uses, reducing the demand for treated fresh water from the distribution system.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Austin Water Utility

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>								<u>New</u>	<u>Funding</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>		
4926	ACWP	460,198	0	0	0	0	0	(121,687)	338,511	No	
4890	Annexation - Davenport Ranch	11,566	222	0	0	0	0	(1,602)	10,186	Yes	Debt
4857	Annexation - Service to Annexed Areas	8,808	10,510	8,150	1,000	0	0	(2,028)	26,440	Yes	Debt, Cash
4954	Barton Creek Area WW Improvements	5,915	0	5,508	0	0	0	6,736	18,159	No	
3185	Capital Equipment - WW	28,982	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	11,051	56,033	Yes	Debt
4953	Conservation Land	5,234	1,230	621	260	120	120	184	7,769	Yes	Cash
2015	Davis WTP Improvements	95,850	15,262	33,311	5,775	3,750	14,200	43,132	211,280	Yes	Debt
6934	Distribution System Conversions	450	150	200	250	0	0	0	1,050	Yes	Cash
2097	Elroy Transmission Main - Construction	6,357	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,357	Yes	Debt
7481	Future land acquisitions	9,756	2,000	0	0	0	0	(47)	11,709	Yes	Debt
3212	General Utility Relocations	176,324	9,394	15,722	11,458	13,334	13,041	12,112	251,385	Yes	Debt, Cash
4927	Govalle Tunnel Odor/Corrosion Control Project	44,644	0	0	0	0	0	(10,082)	34,562	No	
3007	Govalle WWTP - Improvements	19,875	0	0	100	0	0	(2,205)	17,770	No	
2009	Green Water Treatment Plant	20,947	0	200	100	100	100	(4,630)	16,817	No	
3164	Hornsby Bend Improvements	9,373	20,000	12,100	800	3,850	3,600	17,538	67,261	Yes	Debt, Cash
7267	Lab Casework Cabinets Rehab	0	0	0	1,250	0	0	0	1,250	No	
3168	Lift Station & Force Main Rehab & Relief	20,379	2,631	1,200	2,553	1,852	750	20,166	49,531	Yes	Debt, Cash
5071	Loop 360 Water System Improvements	16,646	0	0	0	0	0	(4,430)	12,216	No	
6936	Martin Hill Area/Loop 1 North Pressure Zone Imp.	0	0	0	0	1,100	0	14,511	15,611	No	
2028	Martin Hill Transmission Main	23,636	0	0	0	0	0	(9,565)	14,071	No	

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Austin Water Utility

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>								<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>					
3257	New Drinking Water Laboratory	4,050	0	0	0	0	0	400	(10)	4,440	No			
5481	North Austin Wastewater Interceptor	33,325	990	0	51,779	0	0	0	(7,940)	78,154	Yes	Debt		
4769	Northeast Area Regional Wastewater Master Plan	32,934	0	1,435	1,760	3,030	0	0	(5,959)	33,200	No			
5038	NWC/Anderson Mill Area Pressure Zone Imp.	9,413	0	0	1,337	0	0	500	5,925	17,175	No			
7265	Package WWTP s	12,439	7,225	150	9,800	150	150	150	396	30,310	Yes	Debt, Cash		
7025	Pearce Lane	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,280	8,280	No			
3368	Pilot Knob Pump Station and TM	7,210	24,708	20	2,700	0	0	0	35,700	70,338	Yes	Debt		
5309	Polybutylene Service Replacements	3,474	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,538)	1,936	No			
2006	Pump Station Improvements	8,286	1,575	8,019	2,895	2,500	2,500	2,750	14,137	40,162	Yes	Cash		
2231	Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure	55,795	23,361	22,150	24,409	19,652	20,929	20,929	156,854	323,150	Yes	Debt, Cash		
2127	Reservoir Improvements	13,188	3,040	2,426	3,400	8,500	8,500	2,000	16,369	48,923	Yes	Debt, Cash		
5028	RMMA Redevelopment	22,761	2,844	0	0	0	0	0	(5,217)	20,388	Yes	Debt		
7264	Roofing Parent Account (assessment)	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	No			
3333	SAR Expansion & Improvements Project	133,639	1,530	4,150	1,200	1,320	1,200	1,200	77,540	220,579	Yes	Debt, Cash		
6621	Security Enhancements	5,949	1,895	2,000	1,000	0	0	0	(1,442)	9,402	Yes	Cash		
3353	Service Extension Reimbursements	131,330	28,201	200	1,821	202	2,628	2,628	(1,905)	162,477	Yes	Debt		
6937	South I.H. 35 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements Program	4,450	4,990	1,200	7,570	0	0	0	(3,447)	14,763	Yes	Debt		
4810	South Mopac 16-inch Waterline Extension	110	0	121	132	0	0	0	0	363	No			
2981	Subdivision Engineering & Inspection	16,805	1,199	1,111	1,144	1,179	1,230	1,230	6,183	28,851	Yes	Other		
4800	System Improvements to Meet Minimum Standards	36,797	12,600	10,361	1,591	1,500	500	500	(5,948)	57,401	Yes	Debt, Cash		

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Austin Water Utility

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>								<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New</u> <u>Approp.</u>	<u>Funding</u> <u>Source</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>					
6935	Transmission Mains	25,475	116,485	4,008	3,510	4,913	7,530	88,829	250,750	Yes	Debt, Cash			
3322	Trenchless Rehabilitation	40,993	0	0	0	0	0	(3,477)	37,516	No				
5335	Ullrich WTP 160 MGD Expansion	119,905	0	100	750	1,000	1,050	2,028	124,833	No				
3159	Utility Automation	5,831	2,330	1,085	300	250	500	(1,785)	8,511	Yes	Cash			
6659	Utility Management Studies	1,271	2,052	3,000	0	0	0	(369)	5,954	Yes	Cash			
4798	Valve Replacement & Vault Installation	5,557	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,850	14,407	Yes	Debt			
3023	Walnut Ck WWTP Improvements	85,649	10,752	100	1,350	9,750	11,400	112,125	231,126	Yes	Debt			
6932	Walnut Creek Area STAA	26,550	0	0	0	0	0	(8,870)	17,680	No				
6943	Wastewater Collection Systems	14,480	3,325	16,800	0	0	0	10,761	45,366	Yes	Debt			
3163	Wastewater House Connections	4,246	247	254	262	270	278	698	6,255	Yes	Other			
5645	Water and Wastewater Facility Design Standards	2,425	0	0	0	0	0	(1,815)	610	No				
6939	Water Distribution System Improvements	474	87	300	154	231	218	398	1,862	Yes	Cash			
5267	Water Reclamation Initiative	21,288	22,410	600	7,300	5,900	5,940	16,431	79,869	Yes	Debt, Cash			
2982	Water Services & Meters	8,628	499	514	530	545	562	1,539	12,817	Yes	Other			
6683	Water Treatment Plant #4	164,211	159,343	15,560	14,846	4,270	3,892	30,680	392,802	Yes	Debt			
2056	WDACS/SCADA	8,745	0	0	500	2,000	4,000	4,538	19,783	No				
5014	West Bouldin Creek Interceptor	11,405	0	0	0	0	0	(2,689)	8,716	No				
448	Williamson Creek Interceptor	8,620	2,185	0	0	10,740	35,815	(6,874)	50,486	Yes	Debt			
757	WWW Service Center Improvements	5,392	2,847	226	170	220	200	107	9,162	Yes	Cash			
Total for AWU Projects		2,058,238	505,119	176,902	169,756	106,228	139,483	503,237	3,658,963					



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: ACWP

Project ID: 4926

Project Description:

Improvements to the wastewater collection system to eliminate system overflows in accordance with the EPA administrative order.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
ACWP - Overflow Abatement	4926.003	Yes		
ACWP - Overflow Abatement PMC	4926.010	Yes		
ACWP - West Riverside / Kinney Avenue / 9th St Alley	4926.012		H22,H21,H23,J21	Old West Austin,Zilker,Bouldin Creek,Downtown
ACWP - Breezeway/Auburndale	4926.014		M26	University Hills,Windsor Park
ACWP - Windsor Area WW System Replacement	4926.017		H24	Windsor Road
ACWP - Upper Tannehill-Briarcliff and Belfast	4926.019		L26	Windsor Park
ACWP - Upper Tannehill-Broadmoor and Cameron	4926.020		K26,L26,L25	Windsor Park
ACWP - Little Walnut/Buttermilk @ 290 & 183	4926.021		M27	Coronado Hills
ACWP - Little Walnut/Buttermilk - Buttermilk Creek	4926.022		L28	St. Johns
ACWP-Little Walnut/Buttermilk @ Centre Creek	4926.023		M28,M27	
ACWP - Little Walnut/Buttermilk - Colony Creek North	4926.024		K31	North Burnet,North Austin Civic Association
ACWP - Little Walnut/Buttermilk - North/Capital Dr. Ease.	4926.026		L30,M30,L29,M29	North Lamar,Heritage Hills,Georgian Acres,Windsor Hills
ACWP - Little Walnut/Buttermilk - Quail Creek	4926.027		L30,L31	North Austin Civic Association,Georgian Acres
ACWP - Little Walnut/Buttermilk - South	4926.028		M25,M27,N25,N24,M26	University Hills,Pecan Springs-Springdale,Windsor Park,Coronado Hills,Pecan Springs-Springdale
ACWP - Moss,Rountree,Pannel/Central E. Austin	4926.029		L24,L23	Rosewood,Upper Boggy Creek
ACWP - Upper Shoal - Upper Hancock Branch	4926.031		J28,K28,J29	Crestview,Brentwood
ACWP - Upper Shoal - Lower Hancock Branch	4926.032		J26,J27	Rosedale,Brentwood
ACWP - Upper Shoal - Spicewood Branch	4926.033		H30,J30	Allendale
ACWP - Upper West Waller-45th&Speedway	4926.034		K26,K25	Hyde Park,Hancock,Triangle State
ACWP - Little Walnut/Buttermilk Creek Area WW Rehabilitation	4926.035		N26,L30,K29,M27,L29,N25,N33,M26	University Hills,Windsor Park,Georgian Acres,North Austin Civic Association,Wooten



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: ACWP

Project ID: 4926

Project Name	Project ID	Location	Account Number	Notes
ACWP - Shoal Creek WW Improvements / 25th to 29th St.	H25,J25,H24,J24	Windsor Road	4926.036	
ACWP - Shoal Creek WW Improvements / 29th to 34th St.	H25,J25	Windsor Road, West University, West University	4926.037	
ACWP-Trenchless Service Agreement	Yes		4926.039	
ACWP - Watershed Protection Inspections	Yes		4926.040	
ACWP-Rio Grande:MLK to 29th St Recon			4926.042	
ACWP - Govalle 5 Basin/ W. 29th St-Bowman Ave.	H25,H24	Windsor Road	4926.048	
ACWP-Small Repairs Service Agreement			4926.049	
ACWP - Barn Swallow WW Rehab			4926.050	
ACWP-Govalle 5 Basin/Project 1 - Taylor Slough Replacement	H25,G25		4926.052	
ACWP-Govalle 5 Basin Project 4 - Wethersfield/Hartford	J23,H24,H23	Old West Austin, West University, West University, Windsor Road, Downtown	4926.053	
ACWP-Govalle 5 Basin Project 5 - Johnson Creek	H23	Old West Austin	4926.054	
ACWP-Onion Creek Basin - Williamson Creek WW Replacement	K16,K13,J15,H17,G16,K15,J17,J14,H16,G15,K17,K14,J16,H18,J13,H15,G17,J18	Sweetbriar, East Congress, Franklin Park, West Congress, Dawson, Parker Lane, McKinney	4926.055	
ACWP - Misc. Point & Small Repairs (Shoal Creek sso)			4926.057	
ACWP - Three Siphons			4926.059	
ACWP - Shoal Creek Stream Stabilization & Line Abandonment			4926.060	
ACWP-Fort Branch Westminster Drive 12-inch WW Replacement	H25,J25,J24	Windsor Road, West University	4926.061	
ACWP - WW Manhole Rehabilitation Service Agreement			4926.064	
ACWP - Windsor Wastewater Improvements	H24	Windsor Road	4926.065	
ACWP - Circle S Road Culvert Replacement			4926.066	
ACWP - Upper Tannehill Lower Fort Branch Manor Hills			4926.067	
ACWP - Govalle 3 - Town Lake / Riverside Area Drive	J20,K20,J19,K19	Riverside	4926.068	
ACWP - Govalle 3 - Parker Lane / Metcalfe Road	J19,J18	Parker Lane	4926.069	



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: ACWP

Project ID: 4926

Project Name: ACWP	Project ID: 4926			
ACWP - Govalle 3 - Wickershire Lane / Burlison Court	J19,J18	4926.070	Parker Lane	
ACWP - Govalle 3 - Montopolis Drive Area	L19	4926.071	Montopolis,Pleasant Valley	
ACWP - Govalle 3 - Carson Creek at Montopolis Drive		4926.072		
ACWP - Shoal Creek Basin - Gaston Lane Wastewater Improvements		4926.073		
ACWP - White Horse Trail/Downtown WW Improvements	J28,J22	4926.074	Allendale,Downtown	
ACWP - Repeat Spill WW Service Abatement		4926.076		
ACWP - Upper Shoal - Spicewood Springs Road West of Mesa Drive	H31	4926.077		
ACWP-U.Shoal-Spicewood Br at Wood Hollow Dr	H30,J30	4926.078		
ACWP - Barton Heights W&WW Improvements		4926.080		
ACWP - Barton Creek Lift Station Relief Tunnel	H22,H21,G22	4926.081	Zilker,Barton Hills,Bouldin Creek	
ACWP - Congress Avenue Alley Emergency Repair		4926.082		
ACWP-Upper Waller SSO Abatement Proj		4926.084		
ACWP-East Lamar Area WW Improvements	G19,G20	4926.085	South Lamar	
ACWP-East Monroe Area WW Improvements	J20	4926.086	South River City	
ACWP-Walnut Creek Basin Odor Control Study		4926.087		
ACWP-Govalle 1 Basin WW Improvements	G21,H21,G20,H20	4926.088	Zilker	
ACWP-Govalle 1-W Lamar Area WW Improvs		4926.089		
ACWP-Govalle 1-So. 2nd St. WW Improvements		4926.090		
ACWP-Govalle 1-Newton St. WW Improvements		4926.091		
ACWP-Govalle 2-Oltorf St. WW Improvements	H20	4926.092	Galindo,Bouldin Creek	
ACWP-Govalle 4-E 7th St. WW Improvements	K21,K22	4926.093	Holly,Central East Austin,Govalle	
ACWP-Govalle 4-Webberville San Bernard Area WW Improvements	L22,K21,K22	4926.094	Holly,Rosewood,Central East Austin,Govalle	
ACWP-Govalle 4-Manor Rosewood WW Improvements		4926.095		
ACWP-Little Walnut & Upper Ft. Branch SSO Abatement		4926.096		
ACWP-Govalle 4-Waller Pedernales WW Imprvs		4926.097		
ACWP-Govalle 4-UT 40th St. Area WW Imprvs		4926.098		
ACWP-Govalle 2-Travis Hts WW Imprvs		4926.099		
ACWP-govalle 2-Harpers Branch WW Replacement		4926.100		
ACWP - Little Walnut Basin - Bridgeport Fairfield WW Improvements		4926.101		



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: ACWP

Project ID: 4926

Funding Plan										
Debt	309,414	30,133	0	0	0	0	0	0	-13,413	\$326,134
Cash	13,335	449	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,406	\$12,378
Total Funding Plan	\$322,749	\$30,582	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-14,819	\$338,512



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Annexation - Davenport Ranch

Project ID: 4890

Project Description:

Davenport Ranch Water Booster Pump Station & Reservoir Imp's -- to serve annexed Davenport Ranch Ltd. subdivision. Davenport wastewater improvements include construction of a new lift station, demolition of existing WWTP, and HDD force mains to connect to existing crosstown tunnel.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Davenport Lift Station STAA 9A3	4890.006	F29,F28		
Davenport HDD Improvements STAA 9A1 and 9B1	4890.007	G30,F29,F30		

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,486	3,500	200	0	0	0	0	\$10,186
Appropriation Plan	11,566	222	0	0	0	0	-1,602	\$10,186

Funding Plan	8,094	601	0	0	0	0	1,491	\$10,186
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$8,094	\$601	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,491	\$10,186



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Annexation - Service to Annexed Areas

Project ID: 4857

Project Description:

Parent account for providing service to areas annexed by the City of Austin.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Service to Annexed Areas - Parent	4857.001	Yes		
Service To Annexed Area - 98	4857.002	Yes		
6036 US 290 Wastewater Services	4857.007		D20	
Meadowheath Lift Station Relief	4857.009			
Anderson Mill Estates STAA	4857.010			
Robinson Ranch Annexation	4857.012			
Nagle Annexation Area	4857.013		R28, Q28	
Pollyanna Waterline	4857.014			
Lost Creek Wastewater Pump Over	4857.015			
Anderson Mill MUD	4857.016			
North Acres	4857.017			
Peninsula Annexation	4857.018			
Springwood Non-MUD Area	4857.019			
Lost Creek MUD Wastewater	4857.020			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,865	6,525	8,650	300	0	0	-240	\$17,100
Appropriation Plan	12,344	1,150	3,625	1,800	0	0	-9,577	\$9,342
Funding Plan	50	0	0	0	0	0	-50	\$0
Total Funding Plan	\$14,259	\$7,675	\$12,275	\$2,100	\$0	\$0	\$-9,867	\$26,442



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Barton Creek Area WW Improvements

Project ID: 4954

Project Description:

Parent account for 6 projects to provide wastewater system improvements in the Barton Creek & Eanes Creek watersheds. These projects derived from the Report of the Consensus Building Group for the Robert E. Lee Road Relief Interceptor Planning Study, completed October 7, 1997. The projects are funded by Proposition 9 of the November 1998 bond election.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Barton Creek Area WW Improvements	4954.002	Yes		
Robert E. Lee Interceptor Rehab	4954.005	H22	H22	Zilker, Barton Hills
Thousand Oaks Interceptor	4954.006	G21, F22, G22	G21, F22, G22	Barton Hills
Bluffington L.S. Upgrades	4954.007	G23	G23	
Upper Eanes Creek Replacement	4954.008	F22	F22	

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,159	200	800	2,000	3,000	0	11,000	\$18,159
Appropriation Plan	5,915	0	5,508	0	0	0	6,736	\$18,159

Funding Plan	Cash	Debt	Total Funding Plan
Spending Plan	0	508	\$5,508
Appropriation Plan	1,473	292	\$12,651
Total Funding Plan	\$1,473	\$200	\$10,686



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Capital Equipment - WWW

Project ID: 3185

Project Description:

Contractual Obligations for purchase of replacement vehicles and computer equipment.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Computer Capital	3185.001	Yes		
Capital Equipment - Vehicles	3185.002	Yes		
Capital Equipment - Computers	3185.003	Yes		
Capital Equipment for Samsung Project	3185.004			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	25,032	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	\$56,032
Appropriation Plan	28,982	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	11,051	\$56,033

Funding Plan	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Cash	2,570	0	0	0	0	0	161	\$2,731
Other	23,224	0	0	0	0	0	-923	\$22,301
Debt	0	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	\$31,000
Total Funding Plan	\$25,794	\$4,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$14,238	\$56,032



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Conservation Land

Project ID: 4953

Project Description:

Purchase of land in the Barton Springs and Edwards Aquifer recharge zones in order to protect source-water quality.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>				
Real Estate Admin Costs	4953.002	Yes						
Property Improvements	4953.003	Yes						
Heilscher Tract Renovations	4953.006 (Planning)		B17					
BCP Land Improvements	4953.007	Yes						
Rutherford Watergaps Replacement	4953.008 (Planning)							
Rutherford Boundary Fencing	4953.009							
Boundary Fencing (Ed Crossing, Tabor and Andrewartha)	4953.010							
Tabor Dam Repair	4953.011 (Planning)							
Hays County Ranch Boundary Fencing Section 1	4953.012 (Planning)							
Hays County Ranch Boundary Fencing Section w and Spike Strip	4953.013 (Planning)							
Rutherford Fencing (road easement)	4953.014 (Planning)							
Various Fencing	4953.015 (Planning)							
Replace Watergaps	4953.016 (Planning)							
Reicher Ranch Renovations for Offices	4953.017							
BCP Boundary Fencing	4953.018 (Planning)							
GAA TN to Reicher Ranch	4953.019							
Rutherford Ranch Road	4953.020							
TFAD - Trail for a Day	4953.021							
Reicher Ranch Road Repair	4953.022							
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	4,170	1,233	648	280	170	170	1,098	\$7,769
	5,234	1,230	621	260	120	120	184	\$7,769



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Conservation Land

Project ID: 4953

Funding Plan

Cash	571	1,233	648	280	170	170	775	\$3,847
Debt	4,058	0	0	0	0	0	-136	\$3,922
Total Funding Plan	\$4,629	\$1,233	\$648	\$280	\$170	\$170	\$639	\$7,769



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Davis WTP Improvements

Project ID: 2015

Project Description:

Improvements to the existing Davis WTP to enhance performance and extend the useful life of the facility.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Davis WTP - Filter Process Improvements & Valves Replacement	2015.004		G26,H26	
Davis WTP Power Distribution Upgrade	2015.006		G26,H26	
Davis WTP Low Service Pump Sta Impvs (1A)	2015.007		G26	
Davis WTP Chem Bldg Impvs (1B)	2015.008		G26,H26	
Davis WTP Admin Bldg Addition and Site Work (1C)	2015.009		G26,H26	
Davis WTP Phase II Imp. (MSPS)	2015.010		G26	
Davis WTP Flocculator Imp.	2015.011			
Davis WTP Phase III Improvements	2015.012			
Davis WTP Process Improvements & Equipment Replacements/Rehab	2015.013			
Davis WTP GAATN Connection	2015.014			
Davis Basin Hand Rail Replacements	2015.015	(Planning)		
Davis Bldg Roof Replacement	2015.016	(Planning)		
Davis LSPS Intake, Wetwell Hydraulics Rehab	2015.017	(Planning)		
Davis Plant & Equip Rehab & Upgrade Ph II	2015.018	(Planning)		
Davis SCADA System	2015.019	(Planning)		
Davis WTP Electrical Cabling Replacement	2015.020			
Davis WTP Master Plan	2015.021			
Davis WTP Chlorine Scrubber Emer. Repair	2015.022			
Davis WTP Security Improvs Phase I	2015.023			
Land acquisition	2015.024			
Davis WTP Power Dist Upgrade Phase B	2015.025			
Davis WTP Main Power Feed Replacement	2015.026			
Davis WTP Non-Gas Chlorine Systems	2015.027			



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Davis WTP Improvements

Project ID: 2015

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	50,910	15,736	6,650	16,210	25,250	33,550	62,975	\$211,281
Appropriation Plan	95,850	15,262	33,311	5,775	3,750	14,200	43,132	\$211,280
Funding Plan								
Debt	52,044	28,286	6,700	16,910	26,876	33,450	44,906	\$209,172
Cash	2,550	0	0	0	0	0	-441	\$2,109
Total Funding Plan	\$54,594	\$28,286	\$6,700	\$16,910	\$26,876	\$33,450	\$44,465	\$211,281



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Distribution System Conversions

Project ID: 6934

Project Description:

Add control and pressure reducing valves to the distribution system to optimize pressure zones.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Motorola Oakhill to South and Southwest A	6934.001			
Harris Ridge Blvd. South Conversion	6934.003 (Planning)			
Riverside/Pleasant Valley Interconnect	6934.004			
Central Pressure Zone Control Valves	6934.005 (Planning)			
SH130 Crossings	6934.006 (Planning)			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	150	400	250	250	0	0	0	\$1,050
Appropriation Plan	450	150	200	250	0	0	0	\$1,050
Funding Plan	150	400	250	250	0	0	0	\$1,050
Cash	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$150	\$400	\$250	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,050



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Elroy Transmission Main - Construction

Project ID: 2097

Project Description:

Construct Transmission Main. Project to bring customers above minimum standards, in terms of pressure and fire flow. Later phases of project may provide new capacity in area for Airport related growth.

Sub-Project Name Elroy Transmission Main **Sub-Project ID** 2097.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area** Q11,P13,P10, N12,M11,Q10, P12,P9,N11,M 13,Q12,N13,N 10,M12

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	4,037	4,000	320	0	0	0	0	\$8,357
	6,357	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,357
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	4,773	4,000	320	0	0	0	-736	\$8,357
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,773	\$4,000	\$320	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-736	\$8,357



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Future land acquisitions

Project ID: 7481

Project Description:

acquisition of land for future uses

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Land acquisition for future uses	7481.001			
Land acquisition	7481.003			
Facility Replacement/Expansion	7481.004			
New Residuals Storage Improvement	7481.005			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,709	6,000	2,000	0	0	0	0	\$11,709
Appropriation Plan	9,756	2,000	0	0	0	0	-47	\$11,709
Funding Plan	3,126	6,583	2,000	0	0	0	0	\$11,709
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Cash	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Total Funding Plan	\$3,126	\$6,583	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,709



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: General Utility Relocations

Project ID: 3212

Project Description:

General utility relocations

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Paving Adjustments	3212.001	Yes		
Misc. Stormwater Improvements	3212.002	Yes		
TSM (Miscellaneous)	3212.003 (Planning)	Yes		
General Utility Relocations - Parent	3212.005	Yes		
MISCELLANEOUS PAVING IMPROVEMENTS	3212.006	Yes		
Poleyard Water Relocation	3212.010		H22	Downtown
US290/SH71, IH35 to Burlison Rd - W&WW Relocation	3212.018		J17, H18, J18	East Congress, Parker Lane, St. Edwards, McKinney
1999 Street Rehab - Water Relocations	3212.023	Yes		
Manhole and Valve Casting Adjustments	3212.025	Yes		
US 183/Cameron to US 290	3212.026		M28, M27, L28	St. Johns, Heritage Hills, Coronado Hills
US 183 WW Improvements	3212.027			
Bratton Lane Utility Adjustments	3212.028		M38, M37	
US 183/Bolm Road to Boggy Creek - Phase 1	3212.030		M21	Johnston Terrace
West 31st Street WW Re-route	3212.035		J25	West University
SH 71 - Burlison Rd to East Riverside Dr	3212.038		J17, L18, K17, L17, J18	Parker Lane, McKinney, Southeast, Montopolis
US 183/Boggy Creek to Thompson Lane - Wastewater	3212.039		M22, M21	Johnston Terrace
US 183/Bolm Road to Boggy Creek - Phase 2 South	3212.040		M22, M21	
ANDERSON MILL RD - RM620 TO SPICEWOOD PARKWAY	3212.041		F37, E38, E37	
Parmer & 290 relocation	3212.042		L35	
FM 969- US Hwy 183 to Decker	3212.044		N23, P23, N24	Mik-183
THOMAS KINCHEON ROW WW RELOCATION	3212.045		E16	
Mozelle Ln/Cecil Dr/Perkins Dr Drainage Improvement & Overlay	3212.047		G13, H13	
US 183/Govalle Tunnel Shaft Relocation	3212.049		M19	
TXDOT FM 973 S.OF SH71 TO PEARCE LANE	3212.051		P16	



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: General Utility Relocations

Project ID: 3212

North Loop Bridge 8-inch WW Relocation	3212.052	J27	Brentwood
Wells Branch Relocations IH35 to Mopac	3212.053	L37	
US 183/Bolm Road to Colorado River	3212.054	M20,L19,M19, L21,M21,L20	Johnston Terrace, Montopolis
US 183 Water Relocations from Sprindale to MLK	3212.055	N26,N25,N24	University Hills, Milk-183, Pecan Springs-Springdale, Pecan Springs-Springdale
W US 290-71 from Joe Tanner to Scenic Brook	3212.056	B19,A19,C19	
3212.057	3212.057	F23,F22,G22	
Bee Caves-Montbello to Beaver Trail Rd Bee Caves Road (Montbello Rd)	3212.058		
Loop 1/SH 45 Utility Relocation PW Coordination	3212.059		
US 183/Colorado River to Thompson Lane	3212.060	M20,M19,L20	Montopolis
St. Elmo Pressure Point	3212.061		
SH 130	3212.062		
Avenue G WW relocation	3212.063		
US 183 - MLK Blvd. to Boggy Crk.	3212.065		
Howard Lane - Scofield Ridge to IH 35	3212.067		
Yager Lane at IH 35 - Water Relocations	3212.068		
TXDOT Advanced Funding Agreement for RM 2244 Utility Relocation	3212.069		
Build Greater Austin (BGA)	3212.070		
Capital Metro Relocation	3212.071		
US 183 / Bolm Road to Patton / Relocation	3212.072		
RM 2244 Drainage Redesign	3212.073		
TXDOT Relocation	3212.074		
TXDOT-FM2222@Lakewood(Bull Creek)	3212.075		
MACC	3212.076		
Eilroy Rd-waterline relocations	3212.077		
2006 Street /Drainage Bonds-Relocation	3212.078		
SH 71 Projects	3212.079		
Seaholm Utility Redevelopment	3212.080		
FM 973 Projects	3212.081		
IH35 Projects	3212.082		



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: General Utility Relocations

Project ID: 3212

RR 2222 from 620 to 360	3212.083
US 183 from SH71 to SH130	3212.084
US290 E. projects	3212.085
FM969 Projects	3212.086
FM 812 from US 183 to SH 130	3212.087
US 183 at IH 35	3212.088
Old Manor Rd	3212.089
Todd Lane fm Ben White to St. Elmo St	3212.090
Davis Ln Projects	3212.091
Westgate from Cameron Lp to Cohaba	3212.092
Howard Lane Projects	3212.093
2nd & Nueces Extension	3212.094
Pleasant Valley St Elmo to Nuckols	3212.095
Red Bud Trail Utility Relocation	3212.096
Loop I Relocations	3212.097
SH 45 Relocations	3212.098
Easement Acquisitions	3212.099
Moya Hike & Bike Trail-FH Relocation	3212.100
Samsung WW Meter Relocation	3212.101
Barton Creek Blvd(Travis Cook Rd) WL relocation	3212.102
Group 5 7th Street	3212.103
Manchaca Rd-Ravenscroft to FM 1626	3212.104
Mildred and Garden Sts WW Improvs	3212.105
2007 Miscellaneous Street Overlay Projects	3212.106
Ferguson/Tuscany Water Relocation	3212.107

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
55,117	12,664	19,569	22,872	38,741	23,269	79,153	\$251,385	
176,324	9,394	15,722	11,458	13,334	13,041	12,112	\$251,385	

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: General Utility Relocations

Project ID: 3212

Funding Plan								
Cash	11,503	175	2,670	2,187	5,044	561	-7,633	\$14,507
Other	1,797	0	0	0	0	0	-14	\$1,783
Debt	97,741	15,597	18,608	22,026	33,786	16,038	31,301	\$235,097
Total Funding Plan	\$111,041	\$15,772	\$21,278	\$24,213	\$38,830	\$16,599	\$23,654	\$251,387



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Govalle Tunnel Odor/Corrosion Control Project

Project ID: 4927

Project Description:

This project has several elements included in the overall project work. These include: 1. Design and construct odor control units at four shaft sites along the Govalle Tunnel. 2. Design and construct a minimum of four access shafts on the tunnel for access and inspection of the tunnel. 3. Inspect the tunnel and the shafts, prepare a report on the findings of the inspection. 4. Remediation, repair, and/or replacement of shafts and portions of the tunnel. The extent of this work and the related cost cannot be determined until the inspection has been completed.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Govalle Tunnel Corrosion Repair	4927.003		N18,P16,L19, K21,M19,N17, K20,P17,M18, L20,Q17	Holly, Montopolis, Pleasant Valley
Govalle Tunnel Inspection	4927.004		N18,P16,L19, K21,Q16,M19, N17,K20,P17, M18,L20,Q17	Holly, Montopolis, Pleasant Valley
Montopolis Shafts and Lateral Repair	4927.005			
Montopolis Odor Control Improvements and LS demolition	4927.006			
Canterbury, Hwy, and Bergstrom Shafts and Lateral Repair	4927.007			
Canterbury, Hwy, and Bergstrom Odor Control Improvs and Canterbury LS Demol	4927.008			
Canterbury Interceptor Capacity Adjustment	4927.009			
Govalle Tunnel Reaches Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair	4927.010			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	11,212	1,500	3,500	4,400	4,950	3,500	5,500	\$34,562
Appropriation Plan	44,644	0	0	0	0	0	-10,082	\$34,562
Funding Plan Debt	17,224	1,500	3,500	4,400	4,950	3,500	-512	\$34,562
Total Funding Plan	\$17,224	\$1,500	\$3,500	\$4,400	\$4,950	\$3,500	\$-512	\$34,562



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Govalle WWTP - Improvements

Project ID: 3007

Project Description:

Miscellaneous wastewater plant improvements.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Govalle WWTP - Improvements	3007.001		M20, M21	
Govalle WWTP Top End	3007.002		M20, M21	
Govalle WWTP Decommissioning	3007.003		M20, M21	

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	14,070	700	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	\$17,770
Appropriation Plan	19,875	0	0	100	0	0	-2,205	\$17,770
Funding Plan	14,600	700	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	-530	\$17,770
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$14,600	\$700	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	\$-530	\$17,770



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Green Water Treatment Plant

Project ID: 2009

Project Description:

Parent account for various projects for Green Water Treatment Plant Improvements such as: Shaw Lane Sludge Facility Improvement, 42 Inches diameter Raw Water Line Protection, Low Service Pump Station Screen Rehab, Plant Electrical System Rehab, and Misc. Improvement as needed.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Shaw Lane Sludge Facility Improvements	2009.006	K15,L15		
Green WTP Rehabilitation	2009.007	H22,J22		Downtown
Green Water Plant Planning Assessment	2009.008			
Green WTP Improvs (after study)	2009.009 (Planning)			
Green Decommission Plant	2009.010			
Green WTP Decommissioning TM Relocation	2009.011			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,837	6,420	6,660	350	100	100	350	\$16,817
Appropriation Plan	20,947	0	200	100	100	100	-4,630	\$16,817
Funding Plan	4,978	6,420	6,660	350	100	100	-2,139	\$16,469
Debt	167	0	0	0	0	0	181	\$348
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$5,145	\$6,420	\$6,660	\$350	\$100	\$100	\$-1,958	\$16,817



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Hornsby Bend Improvements

Project ID: 3164

Project Description:
Improvements at Hornsby Bend Bio-Solid Management Plant.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Hornsby Bend Miscellaneous Improvements	3164.006		N18	
Hornsby Bend BMP Control System Replacement	3164.008		N18,P18,N19	
Hornsby Bend Master Plan	3164.010			
Hornsby Bend Polymer & Methane Filtration Modifications	3164.015	(Planning)	N18,N19	
Hornsby Bend Inlet Screens	3164.016		N18	
Hornsby Bend Major Process Improvements	3164.019	(Planning)	N18,P18,N17, P17,N19	
HB Gravity Belt Improvements	3164.020		N18	
HB Biosolids Storage Facility	3164.021		N18,P18,N17, P17,N19	
HB Admin Bldg Roof Replacement	3164.022			
Hornsby Bend 2 Add'l GBTs	3164.023	(Planning)		
Hornsby Bend Additional Inlet Screens	3164.024	(Planning)		
Hornsby Bend Belt Press Facility	3164.026	(Planning)		
Hornsby Bend Belt Press Replacement	3164.027	(Planning)		
Hornsby Bend Biosolids Equipment	3164.028	(Planning)		
Hornsby Bend Compost Pad	3164.029			
Hornsby Bend Drying Bed Modifications	3164.030			
Hornsby Bend Hot Water Piping Replacement	3164.032	(Planning)		
Hornsby Bend SAR Digester House Rebuild	3164.033	(Planning)		
Hornsby Bend Sidestream Trmt Plant Rebuild	3164.034			
Hornsby Bend Chiller	3164.035			
HB Hazardous Gas Detection & Ventilation	3164.036			
HB Digester Domes Repair	3164.038			
HB Future Compost Pad Repair	3164.039	(Planning)		
HB Govalle Digester Waste Pump Replacement	3164.040	(Planning)		
Hornsby Co-generation Project	3164.041			
Hornsby Sludge Drying Facility	3164.042			
Hornsby Bend Maintenance Bldg Improvs	3164.043			



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Hornsby Bend Improvements

Project ID: 3164

HB Laboratory Ventilation Improvs	3164.045
Hornsby Bend Process Sustainability	3164.046
Hornsby Bend Electrical Controls	3164.047
Hornsby Bend SSTP Relief	3164.048
Hornsby Bend SCADA Co-Gen Complex	3164.049
Hornsby Bend Admin Bldg Improvements	3164.050
Hornsby Bend Buildings Project	3164.051
Hornsby Bend Odor Control	3164.052
Hornsby Bend SCADA Govalle Complex	3164.053
Hornsby Bend SCADA SAR Complex	3164.054
Hornsby Bend Inlet Screen Facility	3164.055
Hornsby Bend SSTP Improvements	3164.056
Hornsby Bend Govalle Jet Pumps	3164.057
Hornsby Bend HVAC Controls	3164.058

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	4,962	10,900	8,600	5,400	6,850	8,600	21,950	\$67,262
	9,373	20,000	12,100	800	3,850	3,600	17,538	\$67,261
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	550	1,474	1,500	600	0	0	663	\$4,787
Debt	5,423	9,426	7,100	4,800	6,850	8,600	20,275	\$62,474
Total Funding Plan	\$5,973	\$10,900	\$8,600	\$5,400	\$6,850	\$8,600	\$20,938	\$67,261



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Lab Casework Cabinets Rehab

Project ID: 7267

Project Description:

This project is to repair cabinets at three water and wastewater laboratories.

Sub-Project Name
Lab Casework Cabinets Rehab(3 sites)

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
7267.001 (Planning)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	50	200	400	600	\$1,250
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	1,250	0	0	0	\$1,250
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Cash	0	0	0	50	200	400	600	\$1,250
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$200	\$400	\$600	\$1,250



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Lift Station & Force Main Rehab & Relief

Project ID: 3168

Project Description:

Parent account for LS & Force Main rehabilitation and relief.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Lift Station & Force Main Improvements	3168.001	Yes		
Lift Station Relief Mains	3168.002	Yes		
Lift Station Improvements	3168.003	Yes		
Lift Station Access Roads	3168.008		F32,F25	
LS & FM Rehab & Relief	3168.014	Yes		
Bluffington III LS	3168.015		G23	
Boggy East and Shoal Creek LS Rehab.	3168.016		M22,M21	
Windsor Hills L.S. Relief	3168.020		M31,N31,M30, N30	Windsor Hills
Taylor Branch/Slough LS Improvements	3168.021		H26,G25	
Walsh Tract Lift Station Improvements	3168.030		G24,G25	
FOUR POINTS #1 L. S. ELECTRICAL RELIABILITY IMPROVEMENTS	3168.032		D36,C37,D35, C36,D37,C35	
Bluffington #1 Force Main Replacement	3168.033	(Planning)		
Pearce Lane Lift Station Upgrade	3168.037			
Lift Station Telemetry System Improvements	3168.038			
Waters Park Relief Main	3168.039			
Boggy Creek Tunnel	3168.040	(Planning)		
Pickfair Decommissioning	3168.042			
Boggy Creek LS Upgrade	3168.043			
Lift Station Evaluation & Prioritization Assessment	3168.044			
Nixon Lane WW Force Main	3168.045			
Lake Creek LS Capacity Increase	3168.046			
Lift Station Relief Study	3168.047			
Lift Station Abandonment	3168.048			
Bee Cave Woods LS Rehab and Upgrade	3168.049			
Great Hills Lift Station Electrical Improvs	3168.050			
River Plantation Lift Station	3168.051			
West Bank LS Rehab	3168.052			



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Lift Station & Force Main Rehab & Relief

Project ID: 3168

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	10,415	4,405	3,752	1,743	3,135	3,199	22,882	\$49,531
Appropriation Plan	20,379	2,631	1,200	2,553	1,852	750	20,166	\$49,531
Funding Plan								
Debt	10,549	3,344	1,972	1,143	1,635	967	24,113	\$43,723
Cash	1,414	1,541	1,300	600	1,500	0	-547	\$5,808
Total Funding Plan	\$11,963	\$4,885	\$3,272	\$1,743	\$3,135	\$967	\$23,566	\$49,531



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Loop 360 Water System Improvements

Project ID: 5071

Project Description:

This project will alleviate existing pressure problems in the south system. Construction of two pump stations and changes in the existing distribution system to create a new pressure zone. The existing Loop 360 pump station will be dismantled. This project will be constructed in three separate projects. Timing and project scope being re-evaluated.

Sub-Project Name
Loop 360 Water System Improvements

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
5071.001 E23,F23,F22

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,786	3,500	6,800	130	0	0	0	\$12,216
	16,646	0	0	0	0	0	-4,430	\$12,216
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	72	0	0	0	0	0	-1	\$71
Other	1,135	0	0	0	0	0	-6	\$1,129
Cash	1,488	3,500	6,800	130	0	0	-902	\$11,016
Total Funding Plan	\$2,695	\$3,500	\$6,800	\$130	\$0	\$0	\$-909	\$12,216



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Martin Hill Area/Loop 1 North Pressure Zone Imp.

Project ID: 6936

Project Description:

New facilities to increase pressure and quantity in the vicinity of the Martin Hill reservoir and Loop 1 North.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Shoreline Drive Transmission Main	6936.001	(Planning)		
Martin Hill Elevated Reservoir	6936.002	(Planning)		
Martin Hill Pump Station	6936.003	(Planning)		
Grand Avenue Parkway 16-inch TM	6936.004	(Planning)		
Vista Business Park Transmission Main	6936.005	(Planning)		

	<u>Thru 2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,611	\$15,611
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	1,100	0	14,511	\$15,611
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Cash	0	0	0	0	1,100	0	14,511	\$15,611
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$0	\$14,511	\$15,611



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Martin Hill Transmission Main

Project ID: 2028

Project Description:

Construct 54" diameter NWA Pressure Zone transmission main along McNeil Rd. connecting the Jollyville Reservoir to the Martin Hill reservoir.

Sub-Project Name Martin Hill Transmission Main **Sub-Project ID** 2028.001 **City-Wide** J37,H36,L38,K
 37,L37,H37,K3
 8 **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,271	1,500	4,300	4,000	2,000	0	0	\$14,071
Appropriation Plan	23,636	0	0	0	0	0	-9,565	\$14,071
Funding Plan	8,636	1,500	4,300	4,000	2,000	0	-6,365	\$14,071
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$8,636	\$1,500	\$4,300	\$4,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$-6,365	\$14,071



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: New Drinking Water Laboratory

Project ID: 3257

Project Description:

Construction of a new drinking water laboratory at the current North Line Maintenance location at Koenig Lane (FM 2222) and North Lamar. Construction can not proceed until North Line Maintenance is moved to the new Braker Lane Service Center. The water lab has been in a small room at the Davis WTP and is undersized for the current work load required by the EPA and TCEQ. The lab has moved into leased space for the next 5-7 years, so this project is on hold temporarily.

Sub-Project Name Water Laboratory **Sub-Project ID** 3257.001 **City-Wide** K27 **Austin City Grid** Brentwood **Neighborhood Planning Area**

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	540	0	0	0	100	300	3,500	\$4,440
	4,050	0	0	0	0	400	-10	\$4,440

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt
Cash

Total Funding Plan

0	0	0	0	0	100	300	3,500	\$3,900
540	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$540
\$540	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$300	\$3,500	\$4,440



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: North Austin Wastewater Interceptor

Project ID: 5481

Project Description:

Evaluate condition and size requirements of existing interceptor and other connected facilities. Project is necessary to meet growing demand for service as the downtown area redevelopment takes place.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
North Austin Wastewater Interceptor	5481.001	K21,J20,H22,K 20,J22,H21,J2 1	Holly,Zilker,East Cesar Chavez,Bouldin Creek,Downtown,South River City,Pleasant Valley	
Seaholm WW Modifications	5481.002			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,894	4,380	13,630	20,250	23,150	12,850	0	\$78,154
Appropriation Plan	33,325	990	0	51,779	0	0	-7,940	\$78,154
Funding Plan	13,438	1,830	11,190	20,250	23,150	12,850	-4,554	\$78,154
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Total Funding Plan	\$13,438	\$1,830	\$11,190	\$20,250	\$23,150	\$12,850	\$-4,554	\$78,154



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Northeast Area Regional Wastewater Master Plan

Project ID: 4769

Project Description:

Develop a Master Plan for providing regional wastewater service i.e., collection and treatment, for the northeast area including Lower Harris Branch and Gilleland Creek Basins. Efforts to be coordinated with an ongoing project to upgrade the Harris Branch wastewater treatment plant.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Northeast Area Regional Service Plan	4769.001	Yes		
NE AREA INTERIM WWTP	4769.002		T29,S29,T28,S 28	
Wm. Wallace Way Lift Station Relief	4769.003		Q29,Q28	
Middle Gilleland Interceptor #1	4769.004 (Planning)			
Middle Gilleland Interceptor #2	4769.005 (Planning)			
Wildhorse North Interceptor	4769.006			
Wildhorse Northwest Interceptor Phase 1	4769.007			
Wildhorse Northwest Interceptor Phase 2	4769.008			
Harris Branch Interceptor	4769.010			
Upper Harris Branch Interceptor	4769.011			
Wildhorse North Interceptor Ext No. of 290	4769.015			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	16,546	2,515	5,185	3,330	1,564	1,030	3,030	\$33,200
	32,934	0	1,435	1,760	3,030	0	-5,959	\$33,200

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Debt

Total Funding Plan

1,420	2,120	0	0	0	0	0	320	\$3,860
15,194	1,895	3,065	3,330	1,564	1,030	3,262	3,262	\$29,340
\$16,614	\$4,015	\$3,065	\$3,330	\$1,564	\$1,030	\$3,582	\$3,582	\$33,200



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: NWC/Anderson Mill Area Pressure Zone Imp.

Project ID: 5038

Project Description:

New facilities in the NWC/Anderson Mill area to increase water pressure and quantity.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
NWC Pump Station	5038.001		E38, E37	
Anderson Mill/RR 620 Transmission Main	5038.002			
Anderson Mill Elevated Reservoir	5038.003 (Planning)			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	1,175	2,000	4,000	3,000	0	500	6,500	\$17,175
	9,413	0	0	1,337	0	500	5,925	\$17,175

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other	150	0	0	0	0	0	-148	\$2
Cash	1,163	1,000	2,000	2,000	0	0	-490	\$5,673
Debt	700	1,000	2,000	1,000	0	500	6,300	\$11,500
Total Funding Plan	\$2,013	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$500	\$5,662	\$17,175



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Package WWTP s

Project ID: 7265

Project Description:

The Utility has several wastewater package treatment plants dispersed throughout the service area. This project is repair and improve these assets when necessary.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Dessau WWTP Rehab	7265.001			
Harris Branch Pkg WWTP Expansion to .6 MGD	7265.003 (Planning)			
Wildhorse WWTP Expansion to 1.5 MGD	7265.004 (Planning)			
Pkg WWTP Rehab	7265.005			
Northeast Subregional WWTP Site	7265.006			
Onion Creek WWTP Replacement	7265.007			
Whisper Valley Interim WWTP	7265.008			
Lost Creek Package Plant Rehab	7265.009			
Anderson Mill Package Plant Rehab	7265.010			
Package Plant Hypochlorite Systems	7265.011			
Harris Branch Auto Barscrn & Flow Mgmt	7265.012			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Thru								
2008	785	2,075	2,275	3,825	3,250	6,350	11,750	\$30,310
	12,439	7,225	150	9,800	150	150	396	\$30,310
Funding Plan								
Debt	4,200	6,350	150	700	3,250	6,150	7,850	\$28,650
Cash	400	725	125	125	0	0	285	\$1,660
Total Funding Plan	\$4,600	\$7,075	\$275	\$825	\$3,250	\$6,150	\$8,135	\$30,310



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Pearce Lane

Project ID: 7025

Project Description:

Project to provide wastewater treatment plant and interceptor to meet long range needs of new development in the Pearce Lane and Dry Creek area. Improvements to be built when existing Pearce Lane lift station no longer has sufficient capacity to meet the demand load.

Sub-Project Name

Pearce WWTP Pre Engineering
Pearce Lane Area Interceptor

Sub-Project ID

7025.001
7025.002

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	8,280	\$8,280
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	8,280	\$8,280
Funding Plan							
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Cash	0	0	0	0	0	8,280	\$8,280
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,280	\$8,280



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Pilot Knob Pump Station and TM

Project ID: 3368

Project Description:

Pump station and reservoir improvements.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Pilot Knob Pump Station	3368.001		K13,L13	
Pilot Knob/Thaxton Road TM	3368.002			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	2,400	5,310	13,570	13,358	0	1,000	34,700	\$70,338
	7,210	24,708	20	2,700	0	0	35,700	\$70,338

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
Debt

Total Funding Plan

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
2,400	5,310	13,570	13,358	0	0	0	35,700	\$70,338
\$2,400	\$5,310	\$13,570	\$13,358	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,700	\$70,338



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Polybutylene Service Replacements

Project ID: 5309

Project Description:

Utilize funds from polybutylene lawsuit to replace failing water services.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Polybutylene Service Replacements	5309.001	Yes		
Northeast Area PB Service Replacements 2	5309.004		N23,M22,K34, M27,L29,K36, M21,M29,L28, L36,K35	Coronado Hills,Heritage Hills,Mlk-183,Johnston Terrace
South Central Area PB Service Replacements	5309.005		F21,G19,E20, D21,H19,F23, G21,E22,F20, D20,F22,G20, E21,H20	Galindo,Barton Hills

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Thru 2008	1,930	6	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,936
Spending Plan	3,474	0	0	0	0	0	-1,538	\$1,936
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	4,238	0	0	0	0	0	-2,302	\$1,936
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,238	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-2,302	\$1,936



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Pump Station Improvements

Project ID: 2006

Project Description:

Parent account. Miscellaneous modifications and improvements at existing water pumping stations.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Pump Station Improvements	2006.001	Yes		
West Bull Creek P.S. Upgrades	2006.003		G32	
Ullrich Pump Station to Serve West Rim/Peninsula	2006.004			
Spicewood Springs Pump Station Improvements	2006.005			
Water Distribution Systems	2006.006			
Retired Facility Decommissioning - PS	2006.007			

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Thru								
2,259	3,875	9,982	3,795	2,500	2,750	15,000		\$40,161
8,286	1,575	8,019	2,895	2,500	2,750	14,137		\$40,162
Spending Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	2,657	0	0	0	0	0	-135	\$2,522
Cash	3,000	3,475	8,800	3,795	2,500	2,750	13,319	\$37,639
Total Funding Plan	\$5,657	\$3,475	\$8,800	\$3,795	\$2,500	\$2,750	\$13,184	\$40,161



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure

Project ID: 2231

Project Description:

Parent accounts. Water and Wastewater line replacement projects.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Replacement of Deteriorated Facilities	2231.004	Yes	K26,H23,K22, M25,G19,J24, H24,M26,K27, G18,J27	
Boggy WW Rehab	2231.009		M22,M21	Johnston Terrace
Misc WW Rehab Barricade Services	2231.012	Yes		
Carnation Terrace WW Rehab	2231.014		H26	
Misc Water Rehab, 1999, Phase I	2231.029		H21	Bouldin Creek
Misc Water Rehab, 1999, Phase II	2231.030		J36,K36	
Riata Water System Repair	2231.033			
Montopolis L.S. Emergency Repairs	2231.040			
Onion Creek Tunnel Visual Inspection	2231.042			
Group One Overflow Abatement	2231.048	Yes		
Group Five Water Rehabilitation	2231.049		L22,K21,H25,J 20,H30,H19,L2 1,J25,H21,L23, K22,K30,H23, H20	Holly,Milk,Old West Austin,Rosewood,Dawson,Windsor Road,Central East Austin,North Austin Civic Association,Johnston Terrace,Bouldin Creek,Govalle,South River City
Group 2 Water Rehab - 2002	2231.051		H24,H23	Old West Austin
Group 3 Water Rehab - 2002	2231.052		G19,G18,K22, J24	Ut,South Manchaca,Central East Austin,Hancock,North University
Group 4 Water Rehab - 2002	2231.053		M25,K26,J27, K27	Pecan Springs-Springdale,Allendale,North Loop
FORT BRANCH WW IMPROVEMENTS	2231.054		M25,L25	Pecan Springs-Springdale,Milk,Windsor Park
Group 2 WW Overflow Abatement (CLiff w/6684.001)	2231.057		H23	West University



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure

Project ID: 2231

Onion Creek Tunnel Liner Removal	2231.059	Q14,J15,P13, R17,Q16,L13,J 14,M13,Q15,K 14,P14,N13,L1 4,Q17	Mckinney
Boxwood/30th SMALL WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	2231.060	F17,J24	Hancock,Garrison Park
Brownwood/Vista/Warren SM WM REPLMNT	2231.061	G30,H24,H26	Old West Austin
6th Street Area SMALL WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	2231.062	H22,H23	Rosedale,Old West Austin
14th/Ridglea SM. WM REPLMNT.	2231.063	H26,H23	St. Johns,Hancock,Highland,South River City
Pressler/Edgecliff SMALL WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	2231.064	J20,K25,L28,J 21	
Forest Trail WW Rehab	2231.068		
Windsor Area Water Improvements	2231.071		
WEST UNIVERSITY WATER IMPROVEM	2231.072		
04 Water Rehab Gp I Bonita,Ethridge,Longview,Valley Oak	2231.073	H28,H27,H24	Windsor Road,West University,West University
04 Water Rehab Gp II Hylawn,Ameswood,Redondo	2231.074	M25,M23	Pecan Springs-Springdale,MLK-183
04 Water Rehab Gp III Janey,Palo Duro,Arroyo Seca,Alguno	2231.075	H28,J28	Allendale,Brentwood
04 Water Rehab Gp IV Justin,Payne	2231.076	J28,K28,J21	Crestview,Brentwood,South River City
Moss,RoundTree,&Pannell Wtr. Rehab.	2231.078		
W. 9th1/2, E.7th, E. Airport - Wtr. Rehab	2231.079		
Sabine WW Rehab./ 4th to 5th St.	2231.080		
YMCA 6" EMERGENCY RECONNECT	2231.082		
Barton Heights W & WW Improvements	2231.083		
Far West/Ladera Norte 16	2231.084		
Mansell & Chote Wtr. Rehab.	2231.085		
Tillery,Linden,Airport Wtr. Rehab.	2231.086		
Bouldin & Jewell St. Wtr Rehab	2231.087		
Harmon, Irma, Tom Green, Zennia St. Rehab 05	2231.088	K26,J24,K27	Highland,North Loop,North University
Clarkson, Larry, Berene St. Wtr Rehab 05	2231.089	K24,K23,M23	MLK-183,Upper Boggy Creek
Caswell, Stacy, Red River, W 91/2, Carmel St W Rehab 05	2231.090		
Small Diameter Main Replacement	2231.091		



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure

Project ID: 2231

Onion Creek Tunnel Corrosion Protection Installation	2231.092 (Planning)
Capital Metro Rehabilitation	2231.093
Build Greater Austin (BGA) Rehabilitation	2231.094
Onion Creek Tunnel Lawsuit - Litigation Assistance	2231.095
McCall, WAre, Wildgrove, Goodwin, 8th Alley W Rehab	2231.096
Riverside Dr./Congress to S 1st Reconstruction w/ww	2231.097
FY 06 Water Rehab/Northeast	2231.098
FY 06 Water Rehab/Central	2231.099
FY 06 Water Rehab/West	2231.100
FY 06 Water Rehab/East	2231.101
2006 Street/Drainage WW Rehab Bonds	2231.102
Brazos/3rd to 11th	2231.103
Former ACWP Service Contracts	2231.104
Onion Crk Basin - Chaprl Trl SSO Portion of ACWP	2231.105
Govalle 1 South 2nd St Reroute SSO ACWP	2231.106
Govalle 2 Blunn Creek SSO Portion ACWP	2231.107
Govalle 4 Manor/Comal/Rosewood SSO Portion of ACWP	2231.108
Little Walnut Buttermilk Phase II SSo ACWP	2231.109
Govalle 4 - Webberville San	2231.110
24th and Vista SSO Portion of ACWP project 4926.109	2231.111
Misc Water Rehab. 05/06	2231.112
Pemberton Hits Water Rehab	2231.113
Water Distribution Replacement Prioritization (16" or less)	2231.114
Water Distrib Improvs-Leaking Watermains, Svcs, Valves	2231.115
Montview-Northland to Shoalmont	2231.117
Misc Water Rehab 07	2231.118
Misc WW Rehab 07	2231.119
Clyde Littlefield Rehab	2231.120
3rd & San Antonio-72" TM	2231.121
Airport at Chesterfield WW Improvs	2231.122
Crosstown WW Rehab	2231.123
CBD Replacement of Aged Water Lines	2231.124
Odor Control Assessment and Construction	2231.125



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure

Project ID: 2231

- Upper Waller 31st to 35th St Rehab 2231.126
- Onion Creek Wastewater Rehab 2231.127
- Willowbrook and Ohlen Road 2231.128
- Govalle/Crosstown Various Wastewater Rehab 2231.129
- Summit Enfield Reroute 2231.130
- Fletcher Euclid Reroute 2231.131
- Crestwood/Ardenwood/Parkwood** 2231.132
- Rio Grande Reroute Street Reconstruction 2231.133
- Palma Plaza Reroute 2231.134
- Fort Branch Creek Stabilization 2231.135
- shady Hollow Billing Meter Replacement 2231.136
- Little Walnut and Upper Fort Branch Rehab 2231.137
- Private Lateral Loan and Grant Program 2231.138
- Replace Deteriorated Facilities in TODs 2231.139
- UT Reclaimed Main Water System Upgrades 2231.140

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	26,426	20,080	32,972	29,917	21,967	22,528	169,258	\$323,148
Appropriation Plan	55,795	23,361	22,150	24,409	19,652	20,929	156,854	\$323,150
Funding Plan								
Cash	15,561	6,900	8,200	7,500	7,500	7,612	62,757	\$116,030
Debt	21,648	13,180	24,772	22,417	14,609	16,886	93,608	\$207,120
Total Funding Plan	\$37,209	\$20,080	\$32,972	\$29,917	\$22,109	\$24,498	\$156,365	\$323,150



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Reservoir Improvements

Project ID: 2127

Project Description:

Parent account for all reservoir projects.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Reservoir Improvements - Parent	2127.001	Yes		
Forest Ridge Reservoir Access Road	2127.003		G32, G33	
Howard Lane No. 1 Improvements	2127.005		M36	
LaCrosse Reservoir Access Improvements	2127.006		WZ16	
Pond Springs Recoating Project	2127.007		G38	
Leuthan Lane and Forest Ridge Recoating Project	2127.008		C20	
Slaughter Lane and Loop 360 Reservoirs Re-coating and Safety Improvements	2127.009			
Reservoir Security Improvements	2127.010			
Reservoir Recoating & Safety Improv. 2004-05	2127.011		E15	
North Austin Reservoir Replacement	2127.012	(Planning)		
LaCrosse Reservoir Recoating and Safety Improvements	2127.013			
Howard Ln Reservoir #2 Recoating & Safety Improvs	2127.014			
East Austin Reservoir Recoating	2127.015			
Southwest Parkway Reservoir (SWB)	2127.016			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Thru								
2008	10,012	2,500	4,011	3,400	5,000	5,500	18,500	\$48,923
13,188	3,040	2,426	3,400	8,500	2,000	16,369	\$48,923	
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan	0	500	1,685	400	2,000	3,500	7,000	\$15,085
Funding Plan	8,729	2,000	2,326	3,000	3,000	2,000	12,783	\$33,838
Debt								
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$8,729	\$2,500	\$4,011	\$3,400	\$5,000	\$5,500	\$19,783	\$48,923



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: RMMA Redevelopment

Project ID: 5028

Project Description:

Offsite improvements necessary to serve the redeveloped Robert Mueller Municipal Airport site.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
RMMA Redevelopment	5028.001		L24, K25, L25	Mlk, Windsor Park, Rmma
RMMA Reimbursement	5028.002		K26, L26, K25, L25	Windsor Park, Rmma
RMMA-Airport Rd WW Improvs Phase Two (SER 2279)	5028.003			
Mueller Ph 2 No. WPZ Water Improv (SER 2277)	5028.004			
RMMA Redevelopment South WW Improvements (SER 2281)	5028.005			
RMMA Redevelopment North WPZ Imp Phase 3 (SER 2278)	5028.006			
Southeast WW Improvements (SER 2282)	5028.007			
RMMA Redevelopment East WW Improvements (SER 2367)	5028.008			
RMMA Redevelopment School WW Improvements (SER 2368)	5028.009			
RMMA Redevelopment Northeast WW Improvements (SER 2369)	5028.010			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	12,350	4,737	1,900	1,400	0	0	0	\$20,387
Appropriation Plan	22,761	2,844	0	0	0	0	-5,217	\$20,388
Funding Plan	16,118	4,737	1,900	1,400	0	0	-3,767	\$20,388
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$16,118	\$4,737	\$1,900	\$1,400	\$0	\$0	\$-3,767	\$20,388



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Roofing Parent Account (assessment)

Project ID: 7264

Project Description:

Parent account to fund assessments of the condition of roofs at various plant sites.

Sub-Project Name Roofing Parent Account (assessment) **Sub-Project ID** 7264.001 **City-Wide** Austin City Grid **Neighborhood Planning Area**

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$200
200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$200
Spending Plan	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
Appropriation Plan	125	0	0	0	0	0	-25	\$100
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$225	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-25	\$200



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: SAR Expansion & Improvements Project

Project ID: 3333

Project Description:

Expand South Austin Regional Treatment Plant by adding a third 25 million gallon per day(MGD) treatment train, adding support facilities, and other improvements necessary to support the total expanded plant. Thus the total plant capacity will be 75 MGD.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
SAR Expansion & Improvements Project	3333.001		R17,Q16,R16, Q17	
SAR Lift Station No. 1 Retrofit	3333.004		R17,Q16,R16, Q17	
SAR Lift Station Interconnect Tunnel	3333.005		R17,Q16,R16, Q17	
SAR Train C South	3333.006		R17,Q16,R16, Q17	
SAR Train C North	3333.007		R17,Q16,R16, Q17	
SAR New Electrical Substation and Miscellaneous Areas	3333.008		R17,Q16,R16, Q17	
SAR Electrical Improvements	3333.009			
SAR I&C System Modifications	3333.010			
SAR Plant Roads	3333.011			
SAR Pump Systems	3333.012			
SAR Roof Replacement	3333.013			
SAR Scum Facilities	3333.014			
SAR Thickner/Filter Improvements	3333.015			
SAR Thickened Sludge & Scum Pump Replacement	3333.016	(Planning)		
SAR Replace Drives on A & B Clarifiers & Thickeners	3333.017	(Planning)		
SAR Replace Grit Classifiers on Plant A & B	3333.018			
SAR Raise Access Shafts on Interconnect Tunnel	3333.019			
SAR Replace Influent Valve Filter 1	3333.020			
SAR Expansion to 100 MGD	3333.021	(Planning)		
SAR Plant A Pri/Sec Clarifier Repair	3333.022			
SAR Expansion Lab Equipment	3333.023			
SAR LS2 Improvements	3333.024			
SAR Admin Bldg Improvements	3333.025			
SAR Security Improvements	3333.026			



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: SAR Expansion & Improvements Project

Project ID: 3333

- SAR Oil Storage Facilities 3333.027
- SAR Replace Plant A&B Blowers 3333.028
- SAR Berm Enhancement 3333.029
- SAR Replace Sulfinator & Evaporator 3333.030

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	101,448	3,450	6,550	1,230	1,800	3,290	102,810	\$220,578
Appropriation Plan	133,639	1,530	4,150	1,200	1,320	1,200	77,540	\$220,579
Funding Plan								
Cash	9,820	150	2,550	1,200	1,320	1,200	15,988	\$32,228
Debt	91,867	1,330	3,480	480	0	0	85,024	\$182,181
Other	6,170	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,170
Total Funding Plan	\$107,857	\$1,480	\$6,030	\$1,680	\$1,320	\$1,200	\$101,012	\$220,579



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Security Enhancements

Project ID: 6621

Project Description:

Improvements to existing facilities to increase level of physical security.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Security Enhancements	6621.001	Yes		
SCADA Cyber Security Enhancements	6621.005			
All WTP Security Improvements	6621.006			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,507	1,895	2,000	1,000	0	0	0	\$9,402
Appropriation Plan	5,949	1,895	2,000	1,000	0	0	-1,442	\$9,402
Funding Plan	5,773	1,895	2,000	1,000	0	0	-1,266	\$9,402
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$5,773	\$1,895	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$-1,266	\$9,402



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Service Extension Reimbursements

Project ID: 3353

Project Description:

Developer reimbursements

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Approach Main Payments	3353.003	Yes		
Service Extension Reimbursements	3353.004	Yes		
Jourdan's Crossing Service Extension	3353.007		H22	Old West Austin
Austin Marketplace Service Extension	3353.015		H42, G41, H41, G42	
Avery Ranch Service Extension	3353.018		L32, M32	
Lamar Carwash Service Extension	3353.020		M17	Southeast
Buratti Pecora II Reimbursement	3353.021		E38	
AMAX Self-Storage Reimbursement	3353.022		A20, A19, B20	
Travis Country West Reimbursement	3353.025		L38	
Brock Commercial Reimbursement	3353.026		D36, D37, E37	
Canyon Creek Subdivision	3353.027		S27, R28, S26, R27, T28, S28, T27, R26	
Wild Horse Ranch	3353.028		E12, D13, D15, D12, C14, D14	
Pickard Tract Reimbursement	3353.030		N31	
Pioneer Crossing Service Extension	3353.033		F40	
TxDOT Cedar Park Campus Service Extension	3353.035		F41, G41, G40	Windsor Hills
Stone Hedge Service Extension	3353.038		N29, M30, N30, M29	
Morse Tract/TND	3353.043		J22	Central East Austin
Robertson Hill Development	3353.049		K13, J12, J13	
Colton Bluff Subdivision - Water	3353.053		D11	
MARBRIDGE FARMS WASTEWATER	3353.054		F29, F28	
Nalle Woods Subdivision	3353.055		L13, M13	
FM 812 Commercial Park	3353.056		Q32, Q31	
Pioneer Crossing Amended PUD (North)	3353.060		L29	Heritage Hills
Trinity Publications	3353.061			



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Service Extension Reimbursements

Project ID: 3353

Zachary Scott Tract SER	3353.062	G11,H11,H13, J13,H12	
Johnson Ridge Tract Water SER #2257	3353.063	Q14,R14,Q13, Q15,P14,R15 M37	
Schultz 45 Acre Tract Water SER #2289	3353.065	B16,B17	
Riddell Tract/ Adams Extract Tract Water SER #2314	3353.066	J24	Ut,West University, North University
Austin Blue Sky Investments, Inc. SER 2271	3353.067		
Circle C CCR 103 Water Line Improvements	3353.068		
University Neighborhood Overlay District	3353.069		
Rolling Hills West Centralized WW	3353.070		(Planning)
Rancho Alto Ventures	3353.071		
Goodnight Ranch	3353.072		
Watersedge PUD	3353.073		
Alexan Onion Creek	3353.074		
Marbridge Estates	3353.075		
Wildhorse Addition	3353.076		
Scots Glen	3353.077		
Hornsby Glen Subdivision	3353.078		
Ridgeview Subdivision	3353.079		
Tejas Plaza	3353.080		
Bellingham Meadows	3353.081		
Oak Hill Elementary School AISD	3353.082		
The Vistas	3353.083		
Legends Way	3353.084		
Wandering Creek	3353.085		
Boyce Lane	3353.086		
Service to Unserved Lots	3353.087		
Manor ISD Elementary School #6	3353.088		
FOX Hill	3353.089		



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Service Extension Reimbursements

Project ID: 3353

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	36,595	28,215	17,765	9,508	21,729	15,345	33,322	\$162,479
Appropriation Plan	131,330	28,201	200	1,821	202	2,628	-1,905	\$162,477
Funding Plan								
Debt	33,438	23,880	15,072	9,508	21,729	12,128	34,804	\$150,559
Cash	12,451	0	0	0	0	0	-531	\$11,920
Other	444	0	0	0	0	0	-444	\$0
Total Funding Plan	\$46,333	\$23,880	\$15,072	\$9,508	\$21,729	\$12,128	\$33,829	\$162,479



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: South I.H. 35 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements Program Project ID: 6937

Project Description:

New facilities to provide increased quantity and pressure along the South IH 35 corridor.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
IH 35 South Transmission Main	6937.001			
IH 35 South Reservoir	6937.002			
So. IH35 W/WW Infrastructure Improvs PMC	6937.003			
Forest Ridge & Pilot Knob Access	6937.004			
Pilot Knob Pump Station	6937.005			
Pilot Knob/Thaxton Rd TM	6937.006			
Onion Creek Interceptor and WWTP	6937.007			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	703	740	3,500	2,250	1,600	5,970	0	\$14,763
Appropriation Plan	4,450	4,990	1,200	7,570	0	0	-3,447	\$14,763
Funding Plan	700	740	3,500	2,250	1,600	5,970	3	\$14,763
Debt	400	0	0	0	0	0	-400	\$0
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,100	\$740	\$3,500	\$2,250	\$1,600	\$5,970	\$-397	\$14,763



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: South Mopac 16-inch Waterline Extension

Project ID: 4810

Project Description:

Install approximately 1400 linear feet of 16" D.I. water line along the R.O.W. of the Northbound frontage road of S. Mopac. This project will connect two existing 16" water lines, one at Barton Bluff and the other at Via Fortuna.

Sub-Project Name
South Mopac 16-inch Water Line Extension

Sub-Project ID 4810.001
City-Wide F21
Austin City Grid Barton Hills
Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	33	66	132	132	0	0	0	\$363
Appropriation Plan	110	0	121	132	0	0	0	\$363
Funding Plan	110	66	132	132	0	0	-77	\$363
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$110	\$66	\$132	\$132	\$0	\$0	\$-77	\$363



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Subdivision Engineering & Inspection

Project ID: 2981

Project Description:

Funding for plan review and inspection of new subdivision water lines.

Sub-Project Name Subdivision Engineering & Inspection **Sub-Project ID** 2981.001 **City-Wide** Yes **Austin City Grid** Neighborhood Planning Area

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	16,678	1,093	1,126	1,159	1,195	1,230	6,370	\$28,851
Appropriation Plan	16,805	1,199	1,111	1,144	1,179	1,230	6,183	\$28,851
Funding Plan	928	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$928
Debt	15,781	1,199	1,111	1,144	1,179	1,230	6,279	\$27,923
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$16,709	\$1,199	\$1,111	\$1,144	\$1,179	\$1,230	\$6,279	\$28,851



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: System Improvements to Meet Minimum Standards

Project ID: 4800

Project Description:

For pressure improvements system wide.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
Westlake/West Rim Water System Improvements	4800.001		F26,F25,G25				
System Improvements to Meet Minimum Standards - Parent	4800.004	Yes					
Circleville Reservoir	4800.005		WZ20				
Lamar/Bluebonnet/Manchaca W/WW Improvs	4800.009		G21,G20	South Lamar,Zilker			
SWC Pressure Zone Pump Station	4800.010		B18				
Benedict Lane Water Line	4800.012		G26				
Travis County Jail Fire Flow Improvements	4800.019		J23,J22	Downtown			
SWC Pressure Zone TM Phase 2	4800.021		WZ19,A19,WZ20				
SWC Pressure Zone TM Phase 1	4800.022		A18,B18,A19				
McAllen Pass PRV	4800.023						
Hyde Park Water and WW Improvements	4800.024						
Northwest A & B Zone Boundary Projects	4800.025						
Benedict/Allston/Dunning	4800.026						
Chimney Hill PRV	4800.027	(Planning)					
West Campus System Improvements	4800.028						
HWY 290 / 183 Low Pressure Project	4800.029						
IH 35 / Oltorf Low Pressure Project	4800.030						
IH 35N.	4800.031	(Planning)					
Seton-Shoal Creek Waterline	4800.032						
Thru							
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
20,997	10,227	7,993	9,009	6,100	500	2,575	\$57,401
36,797	12,600	10,361	1,591	1,500	500	-5,948	\$57,401
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: System Improvements to Meet Minimum Standards

Project ID: 4800

Funding Plan									
Debt	25,019	7,222	6,365	4,068	3,000	0	-2,747	\$42,927	
Cash	2,055	545	1,641	4,941	3,100	500	1,692	\$14,474	
Total Funding Plan	\$27,074	\$7,767	\$8,006	\$9,009	\$6,100	\$500	\$-1,055	\$57,401	



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Transmission Mains

Project ID: 6935

Project Description:

New pipelines to improve or extend water system service.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Davis Medium Service TM	6935.001	(Planning)		
FM 1626 TM - Manchaca Road to South 1st Street	6935.002	(Planning)		
Boyce Lane Transmission Main	6935.003	(Planning)		
US 183 South/McKinney Falls Pkwy TM	6935.004	(Planning)		
Springdale Road/US 183/Hwy 71 TM	6935.005			
Spicewood Springs TM 48-inch Upgrade	6935.006	(Planning)		
East Highway 183 TM	6935.007			
Miscellaneous TMs	6935.008			
Loop 360 TM second supply to Davenport Area	6935.009	(Planning)		
SH130 Crossings	6935.010			
US 183 24	6935.011			
Rundberg Lane Proposed Water Main	6935.012			
Forest Ridge/NWA Transmission Main	6935.013			
Anderson Mill/NWB Transmission Main	6935.014			
Four Points/NWB Transmission Main	6935.015			
Jollyville/NWA Transmission Main	6935.016			
Wonsley Dr & Gessner Dr	6935.017			
FM969 Decker to SH 130	6935.018			
Parmer & 620 Interconnect	6935.019			
2nd & Nueces/Green Decommissioning	6935.020			
Austin Film Studios	6935.021			
Springdale/290 Improvements	6935.022			
North Burnett/Gateway Area	6935.023			
EAPS to Cameron TM	6935.024			
Southwest Parkway TM (SWB)	6935.025			



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Transmission Mains

Project ID: 6935

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,757	7,385	19,758	29,860	35,743	43,700	108,547	\$250,750
Appropriation Plan	25,475	116,485	4,008	3,510	4,913	7,530	88,829	\$250,750
Funding Plan								
Debt	13,282	8,812	19,711	27,391	35,743	43,700	100,525	\$249,164
Cash	497	335	47	707	0	0	0	\$1,586
Total Funding Plan	\$13,779	\$9,147	\$19,758	\$28,098	\$35,743	\$43,700	\$100,525	\$250,750



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Trenchless Rehabilitation

Project ID: 3322

Project Description:

Parent account - ongoing. Misc. projects for trenchless rehabilitation in the WW system.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Annual SVC AGMT/Trenchless Procs	3322.001	Yes		
In-situ Rehab & Replacement	3322.002	Yes		
2001 Annual Trenchless Service Agreement	3322.003	Yes		
2007 Lg Diameter Trenchless Service Agreement	3322.004			

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
	37,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$37,516
	40,993	0	0	0	0	0	-3,477	\$37,516

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt
Cash

	24,845	0	0	0	0	0	1,023	\$25,868
	11,649	0	0	0	0	0	-1	\$11,648
Total Funding Plan	\$36,494	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,022	\$37,516



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Ullrich WTP 160 MGD Expansion

Project ID: 5335

Project Description:

The project is the design of an expansion to the Ullrich Water Treatment Plant from 100 MGD to 160 MGD capacity. Included in the project is the design, construction, and operation of a pilot membrane facility housed in an existing filter bay.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Ullrich WTP 160 MGD Expansion	5335.001		F24	
Ullrich WTP 160 MGD Expansion Contract 1 - LSPS	5335.002		G24	
Ullrich WTP Contract II Raw Water Pipeline Construction	5335.003 (Planning)			
Ullrich WTP Litigation	5335.004			
Ullrich DACS obsolescence	5335.005			
Ullrich LSPS Electrical Improvs	5335.006			
Ullrich WTP Expansion Contract 4	5335.007			
Ullrich WTP Non-Gas Chlorine System	5335.008			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Thru 2008	102,034	0	100	750	1,000	1,050	19,900	\$124,834
	119,905	0	100	750	1,000	1,050	2,028	\$124,833
Funding Plan								
Other	35,884	0	0	0	0	0	-8,060	\$27,824
Cash	797	0	100	750	1,000	1,000	7,000	\$10,647
Debt	75,237	0	0	0	0	50	11,076	\$86,363
Total Funding Plan	\$111,918	\$0	\$100	\$750	\$1,000	\$1,050	\$10,016	\$124,834



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Utility Automation

Project ID: 3159

Project Description:

Automation of various Utility processes to increase performance and enhance productivity.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
eCAPRIS Development	3159.001	Yes					
Automated Inventory Control System	3159.002	Yes					
Laboratory Information Management System	3159.003	Yes					
Trouble Ticket System Upgrade	3159.004	Yes					
GIS Upgrade	3159.005	Yes					
Hansen Upgrade	3159.006	Yes					
I T Masterplan Phase I Implementation	3159.007 (Planning)	Yes					
GIS Upgrade 2002	3159.008	Yes					
Computer Room Power Configurations	3159.009						
CMMS Hansen	3159.010						
CMMS MP5	3159.011						
GIS	3159.012						
Data Management / Integration Tools	3159.013						
SCADA-Data Integration	3159.014						
Tie into Motor Generators at SESC & WCC	3159.015						
IT Platform	3159.016						
IT Network Improvements	3159.017						
AWU Time and Attendance System W	3159.018						
AWU Phone Switch replacement-GAATN/Vol	3159.019						
Server Replacement	3159.020						
SAN Replacement	3159.021						
Router and Switch Replacement	3159.022						
Disaster Recovery	3159.023						
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
3,621	2,370	1,270	300	250	500	200	\$8,511
5,831	2,330	1,085	300	250	500	-1,785	\$8,511



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Utility Automation

Project ID: 3159

Funding Plan

Debt	292	100	0	100	75	-151	\$491
Cash	5,523	2,270	1,395	200	425	-2,220	\$7,768
Other	250	0	0	0	0	0	\$250
Total Funding Plan	\$6,065	\$2,370	\$1,395	\$300	\$250	\$-2,371	\$8,509



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Utility Management Studies

Project ID: 6659

Project Description:

Studies related to the management and evaluation of Utility systems, programs, rates and fees.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Utility Management Evaluation Study	6659.001	Yes		
Cost of Service Rate Study 2007	6659.002			
Minority/Female owned Business Program Study	6659.003			
Facility Condition Assessment	6659.004			
Infrastructure Assessment / Prioritization Project	6659.005			

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Spending Plan	902	1,344	3,708	0	0	0	0	\$5,954
Appropriation Plan	1,271	2,052	3,000	0	0	0	-369	\$5,954
Funding Plan	800	2,844	2,208	0	0	0	102	\$5,954
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$800	\$2,844	\$2,208	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$102	\$5,954



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Valve Replacement & Vault Installation

Project ID: 4798

Project Description:

Replacement of aging and broken valves to ensure operational flexibility in the water system.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Valve Replacement & Vault Installation	4798.001	Yes		
2001 Valve Replacement Program (Bid Package C)	4798.005	H22		Old West Austin
2004 Valve Replacement Program	4798.007	Yes		
2006 Valve Replacement Program	4798.008 (Planning)			
2008 Valve Replacement Program	4798.009 (Planning)			
2010 Valve Replacement Program	4798.010 (Planning)			
2012 Valve Replacement Program	4798.011 (Planning)			
Valve Replacement Program	4798.012			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,407	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000	\$14,407
Appropriation Plan	5,557	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,850	\$14,407
Funding Plan	3,999	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,481	\$13,480
Debt	928	0	0	0	0	0	-1	\$927
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,927	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$4,480	\$14,407



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Walnut Ck WWTP Improvements

Project ID: 3023

Project Description:

Parent account for the Walnut Creek WWTP projects.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Walnut Creek WWTP	3023.003		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP Raw LS Impr.	3023.005		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP Electrical Distribution Imp.- Phase II	3023.006		N23	
Walnut Ck Top End Instrumentation	3023.007		N23	
Walnut Creek Electrical Distribution	3023.008		N23	
Walnut Creek Electrical Distribution Improvements - Phase I	3023.009		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	3023.014 (Planning)		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP Master Plan	3023.015		N23,N22	Mlk-183
Walnut Creek WWTP Admin Reroof	3023.016		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP 75 MGD Upgrade	3023.017		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP Miscellaneous Improvements	3023.018		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements	3023.019 (Planning)		N23	
Walnut Creek WWTP Plant Control System Upgrade	3023.021			
Walnut Creek Pumping System Improvements	3023.022			
Walnut Creek Ventilation/Odor Control	3023.023			
Walnut Creek Aeration System Improvements	3023.024			
Walnut Creek Tertiary Filter Rehab	3023.025			
Walnut Creek Outfall Bank Erosion Ph II	3023.026			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	64,855	8,022	9,100	4,850	13,750	15,400	115,150	\$231,127
Appropriation Plan	85,649	10,752	100	1,350	9,750	11,400	112,125	\$231,126
Funding Plan								
Debt	55,560	8,000	7,555	4,080	13,750	15,400	115,050	\$219,395
Cash	1,100	22	0	0	0	0	123	\$1,245
Other	10,595	0	0	0	0	0	-109	\$10,486
Total Funding Plan	\$67,255	\$8,022	\$7,555	\$4,080	\$13,750	\$15,400	\$115,064	\$231,126



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Walnut Creek Area STAA

Project ID: 6932

Project Description:

Water and wastewater system improvements to serve the Walnut Creek area as part of the City's annexation program. The Walnut Creek annexed area consists of the North Oaks and Four Seasons Neighborhoods. The City will be required to provide wastewater service to the approximate 800 residents currently on septic systems. Minor water improvements will also be installed to meet minimum City standards.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Walnut Creek Area STAA	6932.001		M31,N31,M32, N32	
Walnut Creek Area STAA Project A	6932.002		M31,N31,M32, N32	
Walnut Creek Area STAA Section 3 & 4	6932.003		M31,N31,M32, N32	Windsor Hills

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Thru 2008							
Spending Plan	44	0	0	0	0	0	\$17,681
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	-8,870	\$17,680
Funding Plan	0	0	0	0	0	3,022	\$17,680
Debt							
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,022	\$17,680



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Wastewater Collection Systems

Project ID: 6943

Project Description:

New wastewater pipelines to extend the service area or enhance collection in the existing service area.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
-------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

Harris Branch Filter replacement	6943.001			
Interceptor Improvements	6943.002			
Lower Tannehill Interceptor	6943.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,823	1,680	9,570	11,300	5,800	0	11,193	\$45,366
Appropriation Plan	14,480	3,325	16,800	0	0	0	10,761	\$45,366
Funding Plan	15,290	1,680	9,570	11,300	5,800	0	1,726	\$45,366
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$15,290	\$1,680	\$9,570	\$11,300	\$5,800	\$0	\$1,726	\$45,366



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Wastewater House Connections

Project ID: 3163

Project Description:

Funding for new wastewater service connections. Funded by fees.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 WW House Connections 3163.001 Yes
 Wastewater Service Replacements 3163.002 Yes

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
3,444	247	247	254	262	270	278	1,500	\$6,255
4,246	247	247	254	262	270	278	698	\$6,255

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	292	0	0	0	0	0	-1	\$291
Other	3,175	247	254	262	270	278	1,219	\$5,705
Debt	259	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$259
Total Funding Plan	\$3,726	\$247	\$254	\$262	\$270	\$278	\$1,218	\$6,255



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water and Wastewater Facility Design Standards

Project ID: 5645

Project Description:

This project is intended to help develop and establish design engineering standards for water and wastewater facilities, and to set-up a web site to manage and display the documents.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Facility Design Standards 5645.001 Yes
 Plant O & M Mgmt Systems 5645.002

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	609	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$609
	2,425	0	0	0	0	0	-1,815	\$610

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
Other

Total Funding Plan

605	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$605
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	-20	\$5
\$630	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-20	\$610



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Distribution System Improvements

Project ID: 6939

Project Description:

Miscellaneous improvements to the existing distribution system to enhance level of service.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Harris Ridge Blvd. Loop Connection	6939.001			
Mt. Larson Rd./Laguna Vista/Lakeshore	6939.002			
Loop 360 Westlake to Waymaker	6939.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	87	300	154	231	218	872	\$1,862
	474	87	300	154	231	218	398	\$1,862
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	87	87	300	154	231	218	785	\$1,862
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$87	\$87	\$300	\$154	\$231	\$218	\$785	\$1,862



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Reclamation Initiative

Project ID: 5267

Project Description:

Parent Accounts for Water Reclamation Projects

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Water Reuse Plan	5267.001		N23	
Water Reclamation Central Phase I - B	5267.006		L24	Rmma
Water Reclamation Initiative	5267.008	Yes		
WRI South System Phase 1	5267.010		P16,N17,P17, Q17	
WC WWTP Yard Piping Improvements	5267.011			
ABIA Extension	5267.012			
Smith Road Extension	5267.013		(Planning)	
Rehab 24" Main	5267.014			
WRI-CIP fee supported reclaimed water connections	5267.015			
Future WRI Tank Site Purchases	5267.016			
Reclaimed Water Mains	5267.017			
Tank Repairs	5267.018			
WRI Central Zone Projects	5267.019			
WRI-South Zone Projects	5267.020			
WRI 24" TM Central Phase 1b	5267.021			
Hwy 290/Hwy 130 Service	5267.022			
Anderson Mill MUD TM	5267.023		(Planning)	
WRI Central Ph 3A - Red River to UT TM	5267.024			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	10,778	12,710	10,300	3,200	7,250	9,040	26,590	\$79,868
	21,288	22,410	600	7,300	5,900	5,940	16,431	\$79,869
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	2,489	700	600	2,150	3,200	2,440	14,340	\$25,919
Debt	8,501	12,010	9,700	1,050	4,050	5,350	13,289	\$53,950
Total Funding Plan	\$10,990	\$12,710	\$10,300	\$3,200	\$7,250	\$7,790	\$27,629	\$79,869



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Services & Meters

Project ID: 2982

Project Description:

Provide fee-paid connections to the water system.

Sub-Project Name
 Water Services & Meters
 Water Service Replacements
Sub-Project ID
 2982.001
 2982.002
City-Wide Yes
Austin City Grid
Neighborhood Planning Area

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	7,357	499	514	530	545	562	2,810	\$12,817
Appropriation Plan	8,628	499	514	530	545	562	1,539	\$12,817
Funding Plan	1,356	0	0	0	0	0	-1	\$1,355
Cash	6,821	499	514	530	545	562	1,991	\$11,462
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$8,177	\$499	\$514	\$530	\$545	\$562	\$1,990	\$12,817



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Treatment Plant #4

Project ID: 6683

Project Description:

Construct a new water treatment plant.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
WTP #4 Pre-design Study	6683.001		D36, E34, H36, D33, E39, G35, C34, F34, D35, F39, E38, G34, D37, E35, B34, D34, G36, F35, E37	
Water Treatment Plant 4	6683.002		E34, D33, C34, D35, E33, E35, B34, D34	
Jollyville/NWA Transmission Main	6683.006			
WTP #4 Perimeter Fencing	6683.007			
WTP4 Cortana Site Invest & Prelim. Engineer	6683.008			
WTP #4-Environmental Commissioning	6683.009			
WTP 4-Contract 1 Storm Water Facilities	6683.010			

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	77,669	20,058	31,013	52,290	69,721	69,877	72,174	\$392,802
Appropriation Plan	164,211	159,343	15,560	14,846	4,270	3,892	30,680	\$392,802
Funding Plan	90,103	20,210	15,453	37,444	65,451	65,885	58,626	\$353,172
Debt	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000	\$0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
New	500	0	15,560	14,846	4,270	3,992	462	\$39,630
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$91,603	\$20,210	\$31,013	\$52,290	\$69,721	\$69,877	\$58,088	\$392,802



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: WDCS/SCADA

Project ID: 2056

Project Description:

This project will install a supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system for the City's water distribution system. The SCADA system will centrally monitor and control the water distribution infrastructure including: pump stations, reservoirs, pressure monitoring sites, and control valves.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 WDCS/SCADA Phase II 2056.002 Yes
 Computer Room Expansion 2056.003

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,731	0	0	500	2,000	4,000	8,552	\$19,783
Appropriation Plan	8,745	0	0	500	2,000	4,000	4,538	\$19,783
Funding Plan								
Cash	0	0	0	500	2,000	4,000	8,552	\$15,052
Debt	4,386	0	0	0	0	0	344	\$4,730
Total Funding Plan	\$4,386	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$8,896	\$19,782



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: West Bouldin Creek Interceptor

Project ID: 5014

Project Description:

Project will provide the connecting link between the segments built under previous phase. Total footage is about 8300' in two segments. End result will be a complete interceptor from Ben White to Barton Springs Road

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
W Bouldin Creek Interceptor Ph A	5014.001	G19,H19,G20, H20	G19,H19,G20, H20	South Lamar,Galindo
West Bouldin Creek Interceptor Phase A-2	5014.002	G19,G20,H20	G19,G20,H20	South Lamar,Galindo,Zilker,Bouldin Creek
West Bouldin Creek Phase B	5014.003	G19,H19,G20, H20	G19,H19,G20, H20	South Lamar,Galindo

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
8,241	475	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,716
11,405	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,689	\$8,716

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	896	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$896
Debt	3,347	475	0	0	0	0	3,998	\$7,820
Total Funding Plan	\$4,243	\$475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,998	\$8,716



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Williamson Creek Interceptor

Project ID: 448

Project Description:

The project combines two previously considered projects in the Williamson Creek drainage basin to provide adequate capacity to meet projected flows: (1) the Lower Williamson Creek Interceptor Project which addresses problems with the existing 42-inch main from near Battle Bend Blvd. at Williamson Creek to its junction with the existing Onion Creek Tunnel and (2) the Williamson Creek Tunnel (interceptor) project in the vicinity of South Congress Avenue which addresses problems with an existing 36-inch main which was previously estimated in the old Tye Collins Upper Williamson Creek Project. The combination of the two projects will result in approximately 18,000 linear feet of gravity interceptor along Williamson Creek. The project will be constructed in phases as budgetary constraints allow. Focus has been shifted as of the beginning of 2003 to obtain flow data at the downstream end of the existing interceptor in proximity to the Onion Creek tunnel. Work now focuses on two areas -- the first being the modification of the existing downstream diversion box and the installation of flow monitoring equipment and the acquisition of flow data, and the second one with proceeding with the completion of both phases of the tunnel design. This project is currently ON HOLD pending the receipt of reliable data from the junction box.

Sub-Project Name

Williamson Creek Tunnel And Gravity Interceptor

Sub-Project ID: 448.002 (Planning)
 City-Wide: J15,H16,H15
 Austin City Grid: Franklin Park
 Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,746	1,080	1,105	0	340	10,400	35,815	\$50,486
Appropriation Plan	8,620	2,185	0	0	10,740	35,815	-6,874	\$50,486
Funding Plan	2,170	1,080	1,105	0	340	10,400	35,153	\$50,248
Debt	253	0	0	0	0	0	-15	\$238
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,423	\$1,080	\$1,105	\$0	\$340	\$10,400	\$35,138	\$50,486



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: WWW Service Center Improvements

Project ID: 757

Project Description:

Ongoing improvements to Utility office buildings and service centers in order to extend the useful life of facilities and comply with the Facility Utilization Planning Study.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Waller Creek Center Improvement	757.007		J22	Downtown
Webberville Improvements	757.008		K22	Rosewood, Govalle
GLEN BELL SERVICE CTR IMPROVEMENTS	757.009	Yes		
East Service Center	757.010		M22	Mlk-183
New North Svc Center Improvements (NNSC)	757.011			
Old North Service Center (ONSC) Improvements	757.012	(Planning)		

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	3,441	3,298	198	196	220	200	1,610	\$9,163
	5,391	2,847	226	170	220	200	107	\$9,161

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	\$3
Cash	3,923	2,965	200	196	220	200	1,456	\$9,160
Total Funding Plan	\$3,923	\$2,965	\$200	\$196	\$220	\$200	\$1,459	\$9,163



Aviation



Department of Aviation

The purpose of the Department of Aviation's proposed 2009-13 Capital Improvement Program is to improve our service capabilities as well as respond to those projects identified in the Master Plan as appropriate for our local conditions. The plan was developed from the requests of the airlines and aviation staff. The primary challenge for Aviation is implementing an improvements program that responds to an increasing passenger load but remains affordable within an increasingly difficult financing market. Compounding this difficulty is the relatively high debt burden remaining from the original facilities construction in the late 90's. The Federal grant system for construction assistance funding appears to becoming less reliable in the current political atmosphere, which may delay implementation of particular grant eligible projects.

An important part of the 2009-13 Aviation CIP plan is maintaining the airfield. Included in this is an upgrade of the Airfield lighting control and monitoring system. The monitoring system is outdated and the lighting system is not capable of handling additional load. Another airfield project is repair of the asphalt shoulders along the taxiways to extend the useful life. Premature aging is causing Foreign Object Debris (FOD) on the Taxiways. Additionally the plan calls for the rehabilitation of the Airport runway joint sealants. Periodic replacement of these concrete runways joints allows for a longer useful life for the existing runway system by prevention of moisture migration through these panels and deteriorating the surrounding subsurface material.

Another important part of the 2009-13 Aviation CIP plan is responding to the landside needs. Parking capacities at ABIA need improvement to respond to increased passenger and vehicle parking volumes. A remote employee parking lot is needed to increase parking capacities inside Presidential Blvd. Currently employee parking is served from a dedicated area inside the Presidential Blvd loop and freeing up this existing employee parking area will allow additional area for use by the flying public. In addition, serious consideration is being given to creation of a new multi-floor parking structure in Lot A, which would house a consolidated parking structure for car rental companies including a quick turn capability.

Terminal Improvements are planned on a regular and cyclical basis to increase Terminal performance. Needed work inside the Terminal includes HVAC upgrades and performance resolution, restroom upgrades, expansion joint repairs, improvements to the Airline Ticket Offices areas, Transportation Security Administration (TSA) checkpoint improvements, recycling process improvements as well as other minor miscellaneous items.

The Airport Master Plan calls for a Terminal expansion of approximately 9 gates to the east to similarly replicate the existing west Terminal plan. This design work is indicated to start in the FY 2010, with construction running through 2014.

In addition, ABIA is using Federal financial grant assistance to buy out residential properties within the 65Db noise contour through the Noise Program, administered through the City's Real Estate section.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Aviation

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
7860	ABIA Airside - Future	0	3,850	17,750	21,000	3,000	9,000	0	54,600	Yes	Cash
6000	ABIA Airside Improvements	24,542	19,000	20,000	22,000	0	0	0	85,542	Yes	Cash, Grants
7861	ABIA Landside - Future	0	3,925	55,925	127,000	0	1,000	0	187,850	Yes	Cash
6001	ABIA Landside Facility Improvements	11,534	4,000	14,200	3,000	8,000	0	0	40,734	Yes	Cash
5696	ABIA Noise Mitigation	49,750	4,400	4,000	4,000	4,000	0	0	66,150	Yes	Cash, Grants
7862	ABIA Other - Future	0	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	1,200	Yes	Cash, Grants
6501	ABIA Other Improvements	14,364	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,364	No	
5702	ABIA Stormwater / Environmental	300	700	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	Yes	Cash
7859	ABIA Stormwater/Environmental - Future	0	1,000	100	0	0	0	0	1,100	Yes	Cash
7719	ABIA Terminal - Future	0	100	43,000	155,000	0	500	0	198,600	Yes	Cash
5415	ABIA Terminal Improvements	40,210	750	6,000	500	2,500	0	0	49,960	Yes	Cash
Total for Aviation Projects		140,700	38,925	160,975	332,500	17,500	10,500	0	701,100		



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Airside - Future

Project ID: 7860

Project Description:

Planning Subprojects. Encompasses all civil projects performed inside the airfield security fence on ABIA.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
West Side Taxiway Asphalt Shoulder Rehabilitation	7860.001 (Planning)			
Airfield PCC Joint Sealant Rehabilitation	7860.002 (Planning)			
General Aviation Apron Rehabilitation	7860.003 (Planning)			
Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS) Upgrade	7860.004 (Planning)			
Remain Over Night (RON) Aircraft Parking Apron LCCT Apron	7860.005 (Planning)			
WRS Perimeter Road (West Perimeter Road) Construction/Reconstruction	7860.006 (Planning)			
Taxiway A Completion	7860.007 (Planning)			
	7860.008 (Planning)			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	0	1,880	9,562	26,171	7,704	9,283	0	\$54,600
	0	3,850	17,750	21,000	3,000	9,000	0	\$54,600

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Grants
Cash

Total Funding Plan

0	0	3,000	0	750	5,000	0	0	\$8,750
0	3,850	14,750	21,000	2,250	4,000	0	0	\$45,850
\$0	\$3,850	\$17,750	\$21,000	\$3,000	\$9,000	\$0	\$0	\$54,600



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Airside Improvements

Project ID: 6000

Project Description:

Encompasses all civil projects performed inside the airfield security fence on ABIA.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
Airfield Security Gates, Improvements	6000.013		N15,M17,M14, N17,N14,M16, N16,M18,M15				
ERS Perimeter Road Construction	6000.027		N15,N14,N16				
Airfield Lighting Improvements and Airfield Pavement Rehabilitation	6000.028						
Terminal Apron Expansion	6000.030 (Planning)						
Airfield Rehabilitation 2008	6000.032 (Planning)						
West Runway System (WRS) Lighting System (CAT III)	6000.033 (Planning)						
Taxiway C Lighting (CAT III)	6000.034 (Planning)						
SMGCS 17L	6000.035 (Planning)						
SMGCS 17R	6000.036 (Planning)						
Lighting Vault Improvements	6000.037 (Planning)						
West Runway System (WRS) Perimeter Road Study	6000.038 (Planning)						
Runway 35L Bypass Taxiway, Phase 2 - Construction	6000.039 (Planning)						
Airfield Rehabilitation 2009	6000.040 (Planning)						
Airfield Rehab 2010	6000.041 (Planning)						
Airfield Rehab 2011	6000.042 (Planning)						
Terminal Expansion Design	6000.043 (Planning)						
Remain Over Night (RON) Apron	6000.044						
Airside Demolition at ABIA	6000.045						
Utility Extension - Low Cost Carrier Terminal	6000.046						
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
8,647	24,016	23,040	29,838	0	0	0	\$85,541
24,542	19,000	20,000	22,000	0	0	0	\$85,542



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Airside Improvements

Project ID: 6000

Funding Plan												
Grants	14,308	11,455	4,000	5,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$35,263
Cash	10,234	7,545	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$27,779
Debt	0	0	6,000	16,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$22,500
Total Funding Plan	\$24,542	\$19,000	\$20,000	\$22,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$85,542



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Landside - Future

Project ID: 7861

Project Description:

Planning Subprojects. All civil projects outside airfield security fence of ABIA.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Available Project	7861.001	(Planning)		
New Parking Garage	7861.002	(Planning)		
Overhead Signage Improvements	7861.003	(Planning)		
Info System Bldg 7355 Fire Suppression System	7861.004	(Planning)		
Roadway and Parking Lot Signage Improvements	7861.005	(Planning)		
Cooling Tower Repairs	7861.006	(Planning)		
Southside Telecom and Data Center Facility	7861.007	(Planning)		
ABIA Campus Signage Improvement	7861.008	(Planning)		
LRC Improvements and Modifications	7861.009	(Planning)		

<u>Thru</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Spending Plan	0	3,925	55,925	127,000	0	1,000	0	\$187,850
Appropriation Plan	0	3,925	55,925	127,000	0	1,000	0	\$187,850
Funding Plan								
New	0	0	0	48,530	0	0	0	\$48,530
Debt	0	0	8,344	60,454	0	0	0	\$68,798
Cash	0	3,925	47,581	18,016	0	1,000	0	\$70,522
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$3,925	\$55,925	\$127,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$187,850



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Landside Facility Improvements

Project ID: 6001

Project Description:

All civil projects outside airfield security fence of ABIA.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Employee Parking Lot	6001.015			
Pavement Maintenance Contract	6001.027		N18,M17,N17	
Parking Lot Pavement Repairs and Rehab	6001.032			
General Aviation Avenue Road Rehabilitation	6001.033			
Parking Lot Pavement Repairs and Rehab - 2008	6001.034			
Widen Presidential/Pavement Repairs	6001.035	(Planning)		
Pavement Rehabilitation - 2007	6001.036			
Parking Lot Pavement Repairs and Rehab - 2012	6001.037	(Planning)		
Employee Parking Lot Demolition	6001.038	(Planning)		
Maintenance Building Demolition	6001.039	(Planning)		
Fire Suppression System Demolition	6001.040	(Planning)		
Trash Compactor Demolition	6001.041	(Planning)		
Construct Long Term Parking Lot	6001.044	(Planning)		
Parking Lot Pavement Repairs and Rehab - 2010	6001.045			
ABIA Bldgs Roof Repairs - Bldg 6010 (LRC)	6001.046			
Maint Bldg 8250 Roof Improvements	6001.047			
ABIA Bldgs Roof Repairs - 2008	6001.048			
ABIA Bldgs Roof Repairs - 2009	6001.049	(Planning)		
ABIA Bldgs Roof Repairs - 2010	6001.050	(Planning)		
Pavement Rehabilitation - 2012	6001.051	(Planning)		
Pavement Rehabilitation - 2010	6001.052	(Planning)		
Reclaimed Water Service	6001.053			
Pavement Rehabilitation 2011	6001.054	(Planning)		
Parking Lot Pavement Repairs and Rehab 2011	6001.055	(Planning)		
Garage Repairs	6001.056			
Street Pavement Repairs	6001.057	(Planning)		
Parking Express Tract	6001.058			
Fast Park (Kucera Tract)	6001.059			



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Landside Facility Improvements **Project ID: 6001**

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,946	10,435	15,429	2,925	8,000	0	0	\$40,735
Appropriation Plan	11,534	4,000	14,200	3,000	8,000	0	0	\$40,734
Funding Plan								
Cash	11,534	3,500	4,800	3,000	8,000	0	0	\$30,834
New	0	0	9,900	0	0	0	0	\$9,900
Total Funding Plan	\$11,534	\$3,500	\$14,700	\$3,000	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	\$40,734



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Noise Mitigation

Project ID: 5696

Project Description:

Projects pertaining to Noise Mitigation.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Noise Mitigation Program Implementation	5696.001		N18,M17,P13, M14,N12,M19, N17,N14,M13, M18,N13,L14	Southeast

Part 150 Update - Noise Mitigation

5696.008

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	39,974	6,089	7,223	3,012	7,046	2,730	76	\$66,150
Appropriation Plan	49,750	4,400	4,000	4,000	4,000	0	0	\$66,150
Funding Plan								
Other	1,818	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,818
Grants	38,773	3,520	3,200	3,200	3,200	0	0	\$51,893
Cash	9,159	880	800	800	800	0	0	\$12,439
Total Funding Plan	\$49,750	\$4,400	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0	\$0	\$66,150



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Other - Future

Project ID: 7862

Project Description:

Planning subprojects. Various other capital improvements.

Sub-Project Name
 NONE-Available Project Number
 ARFF Vehicle Replacement

Sub-Project ID **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 7862.001 (Planning)
 7862.002 (Planning)

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,200
Appropriation Plan	0	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,200
Funding Plan								
Cash	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
Grants	0	900	0	0	0	0	0	\$900
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Other Improvements

Project ID: 6501

Project Description:

Various other capital improvements.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Security System Improvements	6501.004		N18,P16,N15, M17,M14,N17, N14,M16,P17, N16,M18,M15	
Parent planning	6501.007			
Neutral Host System	6501.011			
ABIA Security System Upgrade	6501.017			
Reconstruct Trash Compactor	6501.018			
DeLancey Tract	6501.021			
Neutral Host Facility	6501.022			
Parking Revenue Control System	6501.023			
Parking Express Tract	6501.024			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	9,913	4,155	295	0	0	0	0	\$14,363
Appropriation Plan	14,364	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$14,364
Funding Plan	775	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$775
Other	7,078	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,078
Grants	6,511	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,511
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$14,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,364



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Stormwater / Environmental

Project ID: 5702

Project Description:

This project will produce a Master Plan for stormwater drainage at the new Airport (ABIA). The goal of the study is to identify how new development at the airport will impact existing drainage systems and forecast future drainage systems for planned improvements at the Airport. The master plan will also study use of regional ponds for stormwater detention.

Sub-Project Name

Environmental Impact Statement Update
Grading & Drainage Improvements

Sub-Project ID City-Wide Austin City Grid Neighborhood Planning Area
5702.005 (Planning)
5702.006

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	5	995	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
	300	700	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
	300	700	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
	\$300	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Total Funding Plan



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Stormwater/Environmental - Future

Project ID: 7859

Project Description:

This project will produce a Master Plan for stormwater drainage at the new Airport (ABIA). The goal of the study is to identify how new development at the airport will impact existing drainage systems and forecast future drainage systems for planned improvements at the Airport. The master plan will also study use for regional ponds for stormwater detention.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Stormwater Drainage Master Plan 7859.001 (Planning)
 Environmental Management System 7859.002 (Planning)

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	1,000	100	0	0	0	0	\$1,100
Appropriation Plan	0	1,000	100	0	0	0	0	\$1,100
Funding Plan	0	1,000	100	0	0	0	0	\$1,100
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$1,000	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Terminal - Future

Project ID: 7719

Project Description: Provide support to Aviation on an as-needed basis, including: Signage, ADA, and Interstitial Insulation.
 Planning Subprojects.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Terminal Improvements FY11	7719.001	(Planning)		
Expansion Joint Repairs	7719.002	(Planning)		
Terminal Water Leak Repairs	7719.003	(Planning)		
ABIA Terminal Elec Sys Reliability Improvements	7719.004	(Planning)		
ABIA Terminal HVAC Units Access Improvements	7719.005	(Planning)		
East Concourse Expansion Including the East Infill	7719.006	(Planning)		
Baggage Handling System Controls	7719.007	(Planning)		
West Terminal Infill	7719.008	(Planning)		
Terminal Improvements 2013	7719.009	(Planning)		

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	100	43,000	155,000	0	500	0	\$198,600
Appropriation Plan	0	100	43,000	155,000	0	500	0	\$198,600
Funding Plan								
Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Cash	0	100	4,700	19,740	0	500	0	\$25,040
Debt	0	0	38,300	135,260	0	0	0	\$173,560
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$100	\$43,000	\$155,000	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$198,600



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Terminal Improvements

Project ID: 5415

Project Description:

Provide support to Aviation on an as-needed basis, including: Signage, ADA, and Interstitial Insulation.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
ABIA Terminal Improvements - Phase 2	5415.015						
Terminal Improvements - Phase 4 (T3101)	5415.021		M16,N16				
Terminal Improvements - 2007	5415.022	(Planning)					
Terminal Improvements - 2008	5415.023	(Planning)					
Terminal Improvements - 2009	5415.024	(Planning)					
Master Plan Level 1 Phasing Plan	5415.025						
Baggage Screening Improvements	5415.026						
Terminal Water Leak Repairs	5415.028						
Elevator and Escalator Improvements	5415.032						
2005 AIPP	5415.033						
Terminal Monitoring & Simulation System	5415.034						
Terminal Improvements - 2010	5415.035	(Planning)					
AIPP Pedestrian Bridge Artwork	5415.036						
ABIA Terminal Fire Protection Improvements	5415.037						
Terminal Improves 2011	5415.038	(Planning)					
ABIA BHS Carousel Addition	5415.040						
Airline Space Reno	5415.041						
ABIA Terminal Radio Communication Improvements	5415.042						
Welcome Monitor Improvements	5415.043						
Terminal HVAC Improvements and Checkpoint 3 Offices (T3135)	5415.044						
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
38,557	2,787	4,778	1,240	2,500	0	0	\$49,862
40,210	750	6,000	500	2,500	0	0	\$49,960



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Terminal Improvements

Project ID: 5415

Funding Plan										
Grants	18,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$18,000
Cash	22,110	750	6,000	500	2,500	0	0	0	0	\$31,860
Total Funding Plan	\$40,110	\$750	\$6,000	\$500	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49,860

Convention Center



Convention Center

As an economic engine for the City of Austin, it is imperative we have the facilities and services to compete in an ever increasing, crowded marketplace. Most all mid-sized and large U.S. cities have built or expanded their convention facilities and are fiercely competing for market share. In addition, Austin is now in direct competition with single hotel properties, such as the Gaylord Texas (1,800 rooms), which is able to offer incentives and value added services that could easily put the Austin Convention Center and Palmer Events Center at a real competitive disadvantage.

The purpose of the Austin Convention Center Department's proposed 2009-13 Capital Improvement Program is to help ensure that the Convention Center and Palmer Events Center are able to remain competitive by increasing the amounts and types of services we offer our customers.

An important component of this proposed plan is a dramatic, well-opened area to serve as a grand entrance for the Convention Center. It will include a permanent retail food and beverage outlet, "guest services/welcome desk", business center and gift shop. Since the Convention Center expansion opened in 2002, little renovation and improvements have occurred. The proposed plan also includes replacement of carpeting and exhibit hall air walls. To help improve management communication and efficiency, an office space reconfiguration is planned that would entail a partial re-construction and movement of walls within some areas of the building.

To compete in the national convention marketplace, it is necessary that the facility have a "green plan" in place. To this end, a number of projects have been identified that will assist the facility in becoming LEED-EB certified (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design-Existing Buildings). These projects include upgrades to facility lighting and electrical systems as well as LEED certified equipment purchases.

As scheduling permits, additional future projects include utility modifications, parking garage upgrades, including improved lighting and signage, higher density wireless computer access, sound proofing panels, and elevator and escalator upgrades.

To help keep the Palmer Events Center competitive in today's marketplace, several improvements have been proposed. The facility needs power upgrades in the public areas, meeting rooms and outdoor balcony area. Interior and exterior building signage needs replacement and upgrades, along with additional marquees. Enhancements to the Palmer Events Center Parking Garage include the installation of new gates, painting and new signage.

Longer-term major projects proposed for Palmer include the addition of new second-floor meeting rooms on the west side of the building, a new restroom in exhibit hall 2 and the addition of a kitchen for catering.

Since the Austin Convention Center Department must maintain a self-sufficient enterprise fund, it is imperative that the department's finances are managed in a prudent manner to ensure that sufficient funding is available in the future to complete these proposed projects.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	Convention Center										<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
		<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>				
6020	Austin Convention Center	9,567	10,000	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	(10)	28,057		Yes	Cash	
5366	Convention Center - Parking Garage & Central Chilling Plant	21,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,350		No		
5218	Palmer Events Center	0	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0	9,000		Yes	Cash	
Total for Convention Center Projects		30,917	11,000	4,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	(10)	58,407				



Convention Center

Project Name: Austin Convention Center

Project ID: 6020

Project Description:

Improvements and major renovations to the Austin Convention Center. The Austin Convention Center is 881,400 gross square feet and covers six city blocks. The five contiguous Exhibit Halls have 246,097 sq. ft. of column-free space, 54 meeting rooms and show offices with 61,440 square feet, and two ballrooms.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Convention Center Roof Replacement	6020.004			
Convention Center Electrical Upgrade	6020.008			
Convention Center LEED-EB Certification	6020.009			
Trinity Street Prefunction Retrofit and Redesign	6020.010			
ACCD Repair, Replacement, and Renovation	6020.011			

	Thru						Total	
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013		Future
Spending Plan	4,364	14,419	2,631	2,642	2,000	2,000	0	\$28,056
Appropriation Plan	9,567	10,000	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	-10	\$28,057
Funding Plan	9,567	10,000	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	-10	\$28,057
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$9,567	\$10,000	\$2,500	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$-10	\$28,057



Convention Center

Project Name: Convention Center - Parking Garage & Central Chilling Plant **Project ID: 5366**

Project Description:

A new parking garage (684 spaces) with a central chilling plant developed in partnership with Austin Energy. The street level floor will include pedestrian-friendly uses (office/retail).

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Convention Center Parking Garage #2 / AE Chiller Plant	5366.002	J22		Downtown
Convention Center - Chiller Plant Connection	5366.003			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	20,899	450	0	0	0	0	0	\$21,349
Appropriation Plan	21,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$21,350

Funding Plan	16,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,400
Debt	4,950	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,950
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$21,350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$21,350



Convention Center

Project Name: Palmer Events Center

Project ID: 5218

Project Description:

Palmer Events Center has two exhibit halls totalling 70,000 square feet (SF), 5 meeting rooms totalling 6,000 SF, and the overall building size approaches 130,000 SF. The facility also has a 1200 car parking garage to support events at both Palmer and the Long Center for the Performing Arts.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 PEC Improvements and Upgrades 5218.008
 PEC Additions, Improvements & Renovations 5218.009 (Planning)

Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
0	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0	\$9,000
0	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0	\$9,000
0	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0	\$9,000
\$0	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$9,000



Solid Waste Services



Solid Waste Services Department

The Proposed 2009-2013 Capital Improvement Program was developed to support a plan which provides much needed infrastructure to meet existing and anticipated challenges and goals of the City relating to solid waste management. The plan was established in concert with Council's direction to increase diversion from landfill disposal and decrease the department's carbon footprint. The primary challenge to the Solid Waste Services Department (SWS) is to implement programs and infrastructure that supports Council goals. In order to increase diversion and save disposal capacity for future community needs, it is essential that Austin develop infrastructure that allows political entities within the Central Texas Region the ability to establish and expand their diversion programs.

Austin is the only City in the region that generates and controls sufficient waste volumes to create necessary critical economy of scales needed to make diversion programs economically feasible. Single Stream Recycling is a major cost and carbon generation savings initiative scheduled to start in October 2008. Collected recyclable materials will be sorted in a central processing facility versus preliminary separation at the curb. To support this program, the proposed 2009-2013 CIP Plan includes resources for the construction of a regional, state of the art Material Recovery Center (MRF). The MRF is being designed to address the region's needs. Integral to the MRF's design is compliance with Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Certification. This facility will not only function as a processing unit, but also serve as a show case for the use of recycled material in building construction and landscape.

Additionally, the plan includes the construction of a second service center and fuel facility in conjunction with the MRF. SWS has only one service center which is at capacity and landlocked. With the existing population growth, infill development and anticipated annexations during the next five years, the geographical service area is projected to greatly expand and negatively impact the department's ability to provide cost effective and carbon reducing programs without a second service center. This initiative also has the benefit of reducing transportation costs and air emissions of ozone precursors (volatile Organic Compounds and Oxides of Oxygen).

Another important component of the 2009-13 SWS CIP plan are resources to construct a Vehicle Maintenance Facility at the MRF site. This will greatly improve the efficiency of service delivery by insuring proper facilities exist to maintain and manage the department's diverse fleet. SWS operates the third largest fleet in the city.

Equipment and vehicle purchases are included in the plan to support the MRF and replace or add equipment to the fleet. Impact on carbon footprint is a critical consideration on all future equipment and vehicle purchases. Therefore, additional resources have been included to address the increase cost of technologies and initiatives required to meet this goal.

Finally the 2009-13 SWS CIP plan includes the development and construction of a Green District. This new concept is a major waste diversion initiative which focuses on recycling market development, but incorporates recreational and educational partnerships as well as public meeting facilities. This facility will provide an umbrella for all the integrated solid waste management activities and initiatives at the proposed MRF site.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary
(\$000s)

Solid Waste Services

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>New Approp.</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
5700	Closed Landfill Assessments & Remediation	14,442	(1,154)	0	0	0	0	0	13,288	No	
5698	Landfill Capital Requirements	13,411	0	224	0	0	0	0	13,635	No	
7597	Solid Waste Environmental Center	16,000	57,013	0	0	0	25,388	10,461	108,862	Yes	Debt
5697	SWS Capital Equipment	37,209	4,641	3,454	7,130	3,760	0	0	56,194	Yes	Debt
Total for SWS Projects		81,062	60,500	3,678	7,130	3,760	25,388	10,461	191,979		



Solid Waste Services

Project Name: Closed Landfill Assessments & Remediation

Project ID: 5700

Project Description:

Projects for site assessment, remedial alternative development, design, and construction for closed landfill sites through out the City. Many of these sites were non-permitted dumping sites that existed prior federal RCRA standards.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Mabel Davis Park Landfill Assessment & Remediation	5700.001		J18	Parker Lane
Zilker Park Landfill Remediation Ph. 1 Assessments	5700.002		H22,G22	Barton Hills
Zilker Park Landfill Remediation Ph. 2	5700.003	Yes		
Dougherty Arts Center Remediation	5700.004		G23,G22	
MACC Remediation	5700.006			
Winn Elementary Landfill Remediation	5700.007			
Loop 360 Landfill Remediation	5700.008			
Hargrave Service Center Environmental Remediation	5700.009			
Rosewood Site phase 1 and 2	5700.010			
	5700.011			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	11,333	1,736	110	109	0	0	0	\$13,288
	14,442	-1,154	0	0	0	0	0	\$13,288

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt	6,950	-1,158	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,792
Other	5,280	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,280
Cash	2,216	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,216
Total Funding Plan	\$14,446	-\$1,158	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,288



Solid Waste Services

Project Name: Landfill Capital Requirements

Project ID: 5698

Project Description:

To provide funding for landfill improvements, such as liner construction, leachate investigation and construction of pre-treatment facilities, methane gas recovery system, and other governmental regulatory requirements (EPA Subtitle D).

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
FM 812 Landfill Erosion Control	5698.007		M14,N14,N13	
SWS FM 812 Closed Landfill Project	5698.008			
FM 812 Waste Water (was Force Main)	5698.009			

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Spending Plan	464	5,935	5,236	2,000	0	0	0	\$13,635
Appropriation Plan	13,411	0	224	0	0	0	0	\$13,635
Funding Plan	1,535	12,100	0	0	0	0	0	\$13,635
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,535	\$12,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,635



Solid Waste Services

Project Name: Solid Waste Environmental Center

Project ID: 7597

Project Description:

This parent project will include sub-projects for the recycling building, recycling equipment, a Fleet repair shop, and any future capital costs related to the recycling complex.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
SWEC Single Stream Recycling Facility	7597.001			
SWEC Utility Infrastructure Project	7597.002			
SWEC Service Center and Fuel Facility	7597.003			
SWEC Vehicle Maintenance Facility	7597.004			
SWEC Green District	7597.005			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,828	47,772	22,413	0	0	35,849	0	\$108,862
Appropriation Plan	16,000	57,013	0	0	0	25,388	10,461	\$108,862
Funding Plan	0	73,013	0	0	0	35,849	0	\$108,862
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$73,013	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,849	\$0	\$108,862



Solid Waste Services

Project Name: SWS Capital Equipment

Project ID: 5697

Project Description:

Provide for vehicle and equipment improvements, upgrades and replacements for Solid Waste Services programs.

Sub-Project Name SWS Vehicles and Equipment **Sub-Project ID** 5697.007 **City-Wide** Yes **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	33,678	7,205	4,109	4,355	3,665	3,182	0	\$56,194
Appropriation Plan	37,209	4,641	3,454	7,130	3,760	0	0	\$56,194
Funding Plan	31,229	2,941	3,345	7,130	3,760	2,739	0	\$51,144
Debt	5,050	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,050
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$36,279	\$2,941	\$3,345	\$7,130	\$3,760	\$2,739	\$0	\$56,194

Watershed Protection



Department of Watershed Protection and Development Review

The mission of the Watershed Protection and Development Review Department (WPDR) is to reduce the impact of flooding, erosion and water pollution on our community in order to protect lives, property and the environment. To accomplish this mission, WPDR utilizes a combination of solutions including its Capital Improvement Program (CIP), which directs capital funds to the construction of integrated watershed protection facilities including detention ponds, channel stabilization projects and other flood, erosion and water quality controls.

WPDR developed an integrated master planning process to inventory existing watershed problems and gauge the impact of future urbanization in seventeen (17) watersheds – including all of the urban watersheds and five surrounding non-urban watersheds. Phase I studies of the Master Plan helped to locate and prioritize problem areas where watershed protection goals and objectives are not currently being met or are not expected to be met in the future. These studies are categorized by mission as creek flooding, localized flooding, streambank erosion and water quality degradation.

Each year the Department begins the CIP planning process in November. Project managers and sponsors propose new projects and identify funding requirements for existing projects. The Mission Integration and Prioritization (MIP) team meets over several months to review projects against identified Master Plan needs, and to integrate projects to address the multiple needs of the department, insuring that projects address priority watershed needs in the most cost effective manner possible. They work with project managers to revise cost estimates and modify schedules in order to meet the projected annual General Obligation bond sale amount and available transfers from the Drainage Utility fund, the Urban Watershed Ordinance fund, and the Regional Stormwater Management Program fund for each year in the planning period.

Individual projects that have resulted from this planning process include the integrated project for Fort Branch Watershed Management Area Reach 6 & 7 Truelight Area and Eleanor Drive; stabilization of Williamson Creek Pack Saddle Pass and Spring Meadows to Lark Creek tributaries; flood hazard buyouts and environmental restoration in Onion Creek; Central Business District Storm Drain Enhancements; Williamson Creek low water crossing upgrade at Covered Bridge Drive; Williamson Creek Bannockburn storm drain improvements; the Shoal Creek Pease Park water quality and stream restoration project; Drainage Infrastructure GIS Field Data Compilation (DIG); and dam safety projects at Metric, Far West, Tanglewood, and Central Park.

The Department continues to face challenges posed by aging infrastructure, increasing construction material costs, land/easement acquisition and design delays, and ongoing growth management. For example, urban infill and suburban sprawl create storm water management challenges such as storm drains that are undersized or were not constructed in urban core areas. Protecting the value and function of the City's natural floodplains and clear running creeks in the Barton Springs Zone or in the fast growing SH130 corridor requires proper planning and multi-faceted solutions.

2008-09 CIP Appropriation Summary (\$000s)

Watershed Protection Development and Review

<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Actuals</u>										<u>New</u>	<u>Funding</u>
		<u>thru 9/08</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Approb.</u>	<u>Source</u>		
6007	Barton Springs Pool	484	0	305	0	0	100	0	889		No		
6021	Developer Reimbursements	3,626	200	200	200	200	0	0	4,426		Yes	Other	
5749	Equipment Replacement, IT Needs, Wet Pond Main, Field Ops Fac	12,207	3,090	1,475	1,175	1,175	1,175	0	20,297		Yes	Cash	
805	Erosion Control - Buyouts	2,397	618	0	0	0	0	0	3,015		Yes	2006 Bonds	
5848	Erosion Control - Channel Stabilization	12,871	6,398	6,050	0	181	1,986	0	27,486		Yes	2006 Bonds, Cash	
5754	Flood Control - Creek Flooding Mitigation	43,438	8,179	4,351	13,303	4,972	1,450	(164)	75,529		Yes	2006 Bonds, Cash, Other	
5789	Flood Control - Localized Drainage	21,381	9,379	13,124	8,489	14,710	12,789	0	79,872		Yes	2006 Bonds, Cash	
5781	Flood Control-Buyouts	26,373	1,400	300	0	0	0	0	28,073		Yes	Cash	
6938	Floodplain Studies & Digital Mapping	1,928	300	300	300	300	300	0	3,428		Yes	Cash	
7493	GIS / Database Projects	4,825	1,232	2,121	1,400	500	50	0	10,128		Yes	Cash	
5954	Low Water Crossing Gates	893	300	300	0	0	0	0	1,493		Yes	Cash	
6039	Master Plan Projects	13,178	325	1,719	3,000	2,887	500	0	21,609		Yes	Cash	
6661	Open Space	53,400	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	63,400		Yes	2006 Bonds	
7492	Stormwater Pond Safety	3,921	1,760	1,800	1,250	2,875	1,150	0	12,756		Yes	Cash	
6521	Waller Creek Tunnel	28,100	0	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	0	125,000		No		
5282	Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment	14,003	2,175	1,500	2,603	3,000	500	0	23,781		Yes	Cash, Other	
6660	Water Quality Remediation and Restoration	3,448	0	55	30	0	0	0	3,533		No		
	Total for WPDR Projects	246,471	45,356	57,825	55,975	55,025	44,225	(164)	504,713				



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Barton Springs Pool

Project ID: 6007

Project Description:

In order to protect the Barton Springs Salamander, the US Fish and Wildlife Service has directed the City to make certain improvements in the area around Barton Springs Pool to intercept surface stormwater runoff flows which enter the pool and direct these flows away from the pool to limit the introduction of pollutants into the pool area. Other directives from the USFWS include the establishment of improved salamander habitat conditions in the pool by placement of large open-graded stones to provide protective areas safe from impact by swimmers and the implementation of a captive breeding program to assure continuity of the species if a total loss should occur in the aquifer/pool system.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Salamander Conservation Program	6007.004	G23,G22		Barton Hills
Barton Creek - Flow Measurement Cross Section	6007.007			
Barton Springs Pool WQ Retrofit	6007.009 (Planning)			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	258	0	86	355	50	140	0	\$889
	484	0	305	0	0	100	0	\$889

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
Other

Total Funding Plan

	330	0	305	0	0	100	0	\$735
	154	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$154
	\$484	\$0	\$305	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$889



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Developer Reimbursements

Project ID: 6021

Project Description:

Subprojects are reimbursements to Austin developers for projects that include additional public benefits for water quality improvement, flood mitigation or erosion mitigation

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Shoal Creek - Arbor Walk Wet Pond (ZK Pond)	6021.002			
Museum Park Plaza Pond	6021.003			
Developer Reimbursements for Appendix T	6021.004 (Planning)			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	2,550	869	330	307	200	170	0	\$4,426
	3,626	200	200	200	200	0	0	\$4,426

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	1,890	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,890
Other	1,736	200	200	200	200	0	0	\$2,536
Total Funding Plan	\$3,626	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$4,426



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Equipment Replacement, IT Needs, Wet Pond Main, Field Ops Fac **Project ID: 5749**

Project Description:

Equipment Replacement/Additions, IT Needs, Wet Pond Main, Field Ops Fac.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Equipment Replacement and Additions	5749.001	Yes		
Computer Technology Acquisitions	5749.002			
Central Market Wet Pond Maintenance	5749.003			
New Field Ops Facility	5749.004			
Wet Pond Maintenance - Woodhollow	5749.006 (Planning)			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	9,866	2,999	1,681	1,212	1,275	1,175	2,089	\$20,297
Appropriation Plan	12,207	3,090	1,475	1,175	1,175	1,175	0	\$20,297
Funding Plan								
Debt	435	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$435
Cash	11,772	3,090	1,475	1,175	1,175	1,175	0	\$19,862
Total Funding Plan	\$12,207	\$3,090	\$1,475	\$1,175	\$1,175	\$1,175	\$0	\$20,297



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Erosion Control - Buyouts

Project ID: 805

Project Description:

Buyout and demolition of houses under imminent threat of substantial structural damage as a result of creekside streambank instability. The property purchase program is voluntary. Upon acceptance of purchase terms by affected property owners, properties are purchased by the City at market value and relocation assistance is provided.

Sub-Project Name

Dixie Drive Voluntary Home Buyouts

Sub-Project ID: 805.005
 City-Wide: J14
 Austin City Grid: Neighborhood Planning Area

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
1,802	618	618	318	0	277	0	0	\$3,015
2,397	618	618	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,015
Funding Plan								
Debt	618	618	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,236
Cash	1,779	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,779
Total Funding Plan	\$2,397	\$618	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,015



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Erosion Control - Channel Stabilization

Project ID: 5848

Project Description:

The Stream Restoration Program implements projects for the purpose of protecting property and stabilizing our stream systems. Stream channels are dynamic systems that are constantly adjusting in an attempt to balance the water and sediment, which dominate the stream system. Streambank reconstruction projects emphasize bio-technical engineering methods such as mechanically stabilized earth with limestone boulder toe protection to restore a stable, vegetated banks. Stream channel stabilization projects typically employ grade controls to influence a stable system and subsequently the formation of stream riffle/pool sequences that replicate the natural stream system. All projects are typically revegetated with native plant and tree species to enhance the natural stream setting.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
Erosion Control Group 7, (Little Walnut)	5848.002		L31	North Austin Civic Association			
Waller Creek - 5th to 2nd Street	5848.029		J22	Downtown			
E. Bouldin Creek - El Paso to Lightsey	5848.036	(Planning)					
E. Bouldin Creek - Columbus to S. 1st. St.	5848.038	(Planning)					
Williamson Creek - Pack Saddle Pass Tributary Rehabilitation	5848.042						
Williamson Creek - Spring Meadows - Lark Creek Tributary	5848.044						
Fort Branch Design & Implementation	5848.049						
Boggy Creek - Clarkson Tributary Rehabilitation	5848.053	(Planning)					
Fort Branch Creek - Manor Rd to Confluence West Trib	5848.055						
Ft. Branch WMA Reach 6 & 7 - Truelight Area & Eleanor Drive	5848.057						
Boggy Creek - Cherrywood Restoration	5848.058						
Boggy Creek - Rosewood Restoration	5848.059	(Planning)					
Ashland Circle Highpoint Cove Drainage Improvements	5848.060						
Lower Ft. Branch - Flood and Erosion Voluntary Buyout Program	5848.061						
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Thru							
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
5,347	6,356	7,252	3,540	981	1,954	2,056	\$27,486
12,871	6,398	6,050	0	181	1,986	0	\$27,486



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Erosion Control - Channel Stabilization

Project ID: 5848

Funding Plan

Other	0	0	1,000	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
Debt	3,319	929	4,300	0	0	0	0	\$8,548
Cash	9,552	5,469	750	0	181	1,986	0	\$17,938
Total Funding Plan	\$12,871	\$6,398	\$6,050	\$0	\$181	\$1,986	\$0	\$27,486



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Creek Flooding Mitigation

Project ID: 5754

Project Description:

Large scale flood control improvements to mitigate flood hazards for houses, commercial buildings and roadway crossings due to out of bank creek-overflows during extreme storm events. Example project types include regional detention basins, flood barrier/levies, bridge/culvert flow capacity increases and stream channel enlargement.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Walnut Creek-Duval / Dorsett Channel & Railroad Bridge Improvements	5754.002		J35	
Gilliland Creek-Windermere Regional Detention Pond	5754.004		P38	
Bull Creek-The Gardens at Bull Creek Regional Detention Facility	5754.005		F35	
Walnut Creek-Crystal Brook Flood Control Improvements, Phase 1	5754.009		N26,N25,N24	Mik-183
Williamson Creek-Creek Bend Flood Control Improvements, Phase 2	5754.011		J15,H15	Franklin Park,Mckinney
Circle C South Detention Pond Improvements	5754.012		WZ17	
Rattan Creek -Los Indios Trail Culvert Upgrade	5754.019		H37	
Onion & Williamson Creeks-Flood Control and Environmental Restoration Study	5754.021		J15,H17,G19, H14,G16,F18, E17,J14,G18, H16,H13,F17, E19,H18,F19,J 13,H15,G17,E 18	Sweetbriar,East Congress,South Manchaca,Westgate,West Congress,Garrison Park
Bull Creek-Lakewood Dr. Low Water Crossing Improvements	5754.026		G30	
Walnut Creek - Crystalbrook flood control improvements Ph II	5754.031		N26,N25	
Carson Creek-Thornberry Rd. Culvert and Channel Stabilization Project	5754.033		N18	
Sunset Valley	5754.036		F18,F19,E18	Garrison Park
Marble Creek--Thaxton Road Low Water Crossing Improvements	5754.037		J13	
FEWS Upgrades	5754.040	Yes		
Williamson Creek-Joe Tanner Low Water Crossing - TXDOT upgrade	5754.042			
Parent Account - RSMP	5754.045			



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Creek Flooding Mitigation

Project ID: 5754

Barton Creek - Old Fredricksburg Road & Parkwood/Oak Acres Flood Assessment	5754.046
Williamson Creek - Cherry Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation Project	5754.047
Carson Creek - Hoeke Lane Low Water Crossing Upgrade	5754.048
Carson Creek - Jet Lane & Patton Ave. area Creek Flood Hazard Reduction	5754.049
Boggy Creek- 38 1/2 St to MLK channel imp. & Grayson trib culvert upgrades	5754.050
Onion Creek flood hazard mitigation, ecosystem restoration, & recreation	5754.052
Williamson Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation and Ecosystem Restoration Corps	5754.053
FOR - Reach 2 51st Street	5754.057 (Planning)
FOR - Reach 4 Springdale & MLK Upgrades	5754.058 (Planning)
FOR - Trib 1, E/W Fork culvert upgrade	5754.059 (Planning)
Blunn Creek - Live Oak & Oltorf Bridge	5754.060 (Planning)
E. Bouldin Creek - Elizabeth to Monroe	5754.061 (Planning)
Little Walnut Creek - Dunbarton / Williamette	5754.062 (Planning)
Little Walnut Creek - Quail Valley	5754.063 (Planning)
Little Walnut Creek - Stonegate MHP (L-Lwa12)	5754.064 (Planning)
Shoal Creek - Milway to Vinewood	5754.065 (Planning)
Shoal Creek - Shoal Creek Tunnel Phase 1	5754.066 (Planning)
Shoal Creek - Hancock Branch	5754.067 (Planning)
Tannehill Creek - Helen to 51st St.	5754.069 (Planning)
Waller Creek - Koenig to 51st St.	5754.070 (Planning)
Williamson Creek - Kincheon Creek WMS7	5754.072 (Planning)
Williamson Creek - Steer Trail to Yellow Rose Trail	5754.073 (Planning)
Shoal Creek Tunnel Phase 2	5754.076 (Planning)
Williamson Creek-Covered Bridge Dr Low Water Crossing upgrade	5754.077
Taylor Slough - Elm Terrace Pond	5754.078 (Planning)



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Creek Flooding Mitigation

Project ID: 5754

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	29,914	10,343	11,981	8,147	8,216	1,488	5,433	\$75,522
Appropriation Plan	43,438	8,179	4,351	13,303	4,972	1,450	-164	\$75,529
Funding Plan								
Cash	8,302	805	500	2,900	1,000	1,450	0	\$14,957
Other	17,783	1,250	850	0	0	0	0	\$19,883
Grants	399	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$399
Debt	16,796	6,124	3,001	10,403	3,972	0	0	\$40,296
Total Funding Plan	\$43,280	\$8,179	\$4,351	\$13,303	\$4,972	\$1,450	\$0	\$75,535



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Localized Drainage

Project ID: 5789

Project Description:

Drainage projects which address flow capacity needs for the storm drain system. Project types include design and construction of curb inlets, area inlets, storm drain pipe-networks, drainage ditch improvements, and small detention pond improvements. The improvements address 1) needs to upgrade older existing infrastructure and, 2) needs to implement drainage infrastructure for areas lacking local drainage management systems.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Williamson Creek-Scenic Brook Drainage Improvements	5789.007		B19,B20	
Guadalupe Street Storm Drain Improvements Phase 2	5789.012 (Planning)		J22	Downtown
Town Lake - Lavaca Storm Drain Tunnel	5789.013		J22	Downtown
Little Walnut Creek-Schirra Place Storm Drain Improvements	5789.015		L30,L29	Georgian Acres
Williamson Creek - Bannockburn Storm Drain Improvements	5789.018		D18,D17	
Blunn Creek - Long Bow Storm Drain Improvements	5789.019		H19,J19	St. Edwards,South River City
Shoal Creek - Allandale Storm Drain Improvements	5789.020		H28,J28,J29	Allendale
Bowman Avenue Storm Drain Upgrade	5789.021		H24	
Shoal Creek - Ridgilea Storm Drain Improvements	5789.022		J26,H26	Rosedale
Shoal Creek - Rosedale Storm Drain Improvements Phase 1	5789.023		J26	Rosedale
Traffic Enhancement & Street Rehab - Storm Drain Upgrades	5789.025 (Planning)			
Town Lake - Storm Drain Tunnel Lateral Extension	5789.026 (Planning)			
CBD Storm Drain Enhancement	5789.027			
Town Lake-E. 4th Street Storm Drain Improvements	5789.028			
Shoal Creek Madison Storm Drain Improvements	5789.030			
Shoal Creek Brentwood Storm Drain Improvements	5789.031			
Williamson Creek Blarwood Storm Drain Improvements	5789.032			
Fort Branch - Oak Lawn Subdivision Storm Drain Improvements	5789.033			
East Bouldin - Euclid-Wilson Storm Drain Improvements	5789.035			
Blunn Creek - Lone Bow Storm Drain Improvements	5789.036 (Planning)			
Shoal Creek - W 46th/Shoalwood/Sinclair Storm Drain Improvements	5789.037 (Planning)			
Ft. Branch - Wellington Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.038 (Planning)			
Waller Creek - W 31 1/2 Street Storm Drain Improvements	5789.039 (Planning)			
Walnut Creek - West Cow Path Storm Drain Improvements	5789.040 (Planning)			



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Localized Drainage

Project ID: 5789

Williamson Creek - Woodhue Dr to Libyan Drive Storm Drain Improvements	5789.042	(Planning)
Country Club Creek - Rockbridge Terrace Storm Drain Improvements	5789.043	(Planning)
Williamson Creek - Rowland Dr Storm Drain Improvements	5789.044	(Planning)
Carson Creek - Santos Street Storm Drain Improvements	5789.045	(Planning)
Ft. Branch - Tipton Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.049	(Planning)
Waller Creek - Tom Green St. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.050	(Planning)
Walnut Creek - Townsborough Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.051	(Planning)
Little Walnut Creek - Loyola Ln @ Tulane Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.052	(Planning)
S. Boggy Creek - Loganberry Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.053	(Planning)
Town Lake - Meredith St. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.054	(Planning)
Country Club - Mulford Cove Storm Drain Improvements	5789.055	(Planning)
Williamson Creek - Nancy Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.056	(Planning)
Johnson Creek - Oakmont Blvd. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.057	(Planning)
Country Club Creek - Palm Circle Storm Drain Improvements	5789.058	(Planning)
Taylor Slough N Creek - Parkcrest Dr. / Balcones Dr. Storm Drain Improve	5789.059	(Planning)
E. Bouldin Creek - Powell Circle Storm Drain Improvements	5789.060	(Planning)
Slaughter Creek - Riddle Rd. @ Old Manchaca Rd. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.062	(Planning)
Dry Creek - Arrowhead Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.063	(Planning)
Country Club Creek - Audubon Place Storm Drain Improvements	5789.064	(Planning)
Walnut Creek - Bell Ave. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.065	(Planning)
Shoal Creek - Burrell Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.066	(Planning)
Walnut Creek - Cactus Bend Storm Drain Improvements	5789.067	(Planning)
Walnut Creek - Chisos Pass Storm Drain Improvements	5789.068	(Planning)
W. Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements	5789.069	(Planning)
Little Walnut Creek - Dryfield Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.070	(Planning)
W. Bouldin Creek - Garden Villa Ln. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.072	(Planning)



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Localized Drainage

Project ID: 5789

Boggy Creek - Grayson Ln. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.073	(Planning)
Shoal Creek - Grover Ave. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.074	(Planning)
Waller Creek - Guadalupe St., W. 35th St., W 37th St. Storm Drain Improvem	5789.075	(Planning)
Johnson Creek - Hartford Rd. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.076	(Planning)
Johnson Creek - Stamford/Forest Trail Storm Drain Improvements	5789.077	(Planning)
Johnson Creek - New Field Ln/Polo Rd/Niles Rd. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.079	(Planning)
W. Bouldin Creek - Leaning Oak/Burning Oak Storm Drain Improvements	5789.080	(Planning)
Completed Projects / FAO's	5789.081	
Annexation Area Drainage Improvements	5789.082	(Planning)
Carson Creek - Santos Street Drainage Improvements	5789.083	(Planning)
Shoal Creek - Rosedale Storm Drain Improvements Phase 2	5789.086	(Planning)
Shoal Creek - Parkway Channel Improvements	5789.087	(Planning)

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	7,002	9,118	16,520	7,601	16,757	15,584	7,289	\$79,871
	21,381	9,379	13,124	8,489	14,710	12,789	0	\$79,872

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other	1,481	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,481
Cash	10,923	1,000	4,425	2,892	2,682	4,789	0	\$26,711
Debt	9,026	8,329	8,699	5,597	12,028	8,000	0	\$51,679
Total Funding Plan	\$21,430	\$9,329	\$13,124	\$8,489	\$14,710	\$12,789	\$0	\$79,871



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control-Buyouts

Project ID: 5781

Project Description:

Acquisition of floodplain property and demolition of houses which have suffered significant repetitive structural damage as a result of creek-side overbank flooding. The property acquisition program is voluntary. Upon acceptance of purchase terms by affected property owners, properties are purchased by the City at fair market value and relocation assistance is provided. City funding is combined with Federal (FEMA) grants where feasible to improve program efficiency.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Onion Creek Floodplain Voluntary Home Buyout	5781.001	J14		
West Bouldin Woodview Mobile Home Park Buyout	5781.002 (Planning)			
Walnut Creek-Austin Hills Mobile Home Park Buyout	5781.004			
Carson Creek - Creek Flood Buyout Program	5781.005			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	15,836	5,628	4,505	-391	0	2,486	8	\$28,072
	26,373	1,400	300	0	0	0	0	\$28,073

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other	1,519	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,519
Cash	7,341	1,400	300	0	0	0	0	\$9,041
Debt	17,513	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$17,513
Total Funding Plan	\$26,373	\$1,400	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28,073



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Floodplain Studies & Digital Mapping

Project ID: 6938

Project Description:

Floodplain studies for various watersheds. Studies include hydrologic and hydraulic analyses and floodplain mapping. These studies will be used to revise FEMA and/or City of Austin floodplain maps that will improve flood insurance program administration, development permit reviews, flood warning and flood hazard mitigation capital project planning and design.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Flood Plain Studies & Digital Mapping	6938.002	Yes		
Dry Creek East - Floodplain Study and Mapping	6938.005			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,461	700	300	300	300	367	0	\$3,428
Appropriation Plan	1,928	300	300	300	300	300	0	\$3,428
Funding Plan	1,928	300	300	300	300	300	0	\$3,428
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,928	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$0	\$3,428



Watershed Protection

Project Name: GIS / Database Projects

Project ID: 7493

Project Description:
GIS / Database Projects

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID	City-Wide	Austin City Grid	Neighborhood Planning Area
Floodplain GIS Enhancements	7493.001			
Document Management System	7493.002			
GIS Data Maintenance and Deployment Applications	7493.003			
Information Management Plan	7493.004			
Land Use GIS Applications	7493.006			
Drainage Infrastructure GIS Field Data Compilation (DIG)	7493.008			
Watershed Information Management & Modeling	7493.009			
Pond Geodatabase Upgrade	7493.010			
Workorder Tracking & Management	7493.014			
Mobile Computing	7493.015			
Spills/Permit Database Enhancements	7493.016			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,449	2,355	2,421	1,703	620	125	455	\$10,128
Appropriation Plan	4,825	1,232	2,121	1,400	500	50	0	\$10,128
Funding Plan	4,825	1,232	2,121	1,400	500	50	0	\$10,128
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,825	\$1,232	\$2,121	\$1,400	\$500	\$50	\$0	\$10,128



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Low Water Crossing Gates

Project ID: 5954

Project Description:

Installation of low water crossing gates at various locations throughout the City.

Sub-Project Name **Sub-Project ID** **City-Wide** **Austin City Grid** **Neighborhood Planning Area**
 Low Water Crossings Gates - Phase III 5954.003
 FEWS Evaluation 5954.004 Yes

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	390	317	300	250	227	8	0	\$1,492
	893	300	300	0	0	0	0	\$1,493
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	892	300	300	0	0	0	0	\$1,492
Total Funding Plan	\$892	\$300	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,492



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Master Plan Projects

Project ID: 6039

Project Description:

Multi-Objective projects are projects that provide benefits in more than one WPRD mission service area. Examples construction projects include ponds that provide combined flood and erosion hazard reduction benefits and ponds that provide combined water quality improvement and flood hazard reduction benefit. Other projects include GIS initiatives that support service delivery for all three departmental missions, integrated multi-mission masterplanning activities, and computer applications/data collection to support all departmental missions.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Watershed Protection Master Plan	6039.005	Yes		
Walnut Creek - Upper Walnut Creek Regional Detention Facility (Pond G)	6039.006		J37,K37,J36,K36	
Watershed Contingency Fund	6039.018	Yes		
Phase 2 MasterPlan technical assessments	6039.021			
Boggy Creek WMA-3	6039.031			
Boggy Creek WMA-3 Integrated Project Design	6039.032			
Little Walnut Creek WMA-7	6039.034			
Little Walnut Creek - Creek flood hazard reduction from Metric to Rutland	6039.035			
Index of Riparian Integrity (IRI) Analysis	6039.048			
Biological Resource Mapping	6039.049			
Participation with Developers	6039.071			
West Bouldin Integrated Project	6039.090 (Planning)			
Eastern Watersheds Erosion Study	6039.097			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
	7,551	522	507	769	2,550	2,644	7,066	\$21,609
Spending Plan	13,178	325	1,719	3,000	2,887	500	0	\$21,609
Funding Plan	11,478	325	1,719	3,000	2,887	500	0	\$19,909
Cash	1,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,700
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$13,178	\$325	\$1,719	\$3,000	\$2,887	\$500	\$0	\$21,609



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Open Space

Project ID: 6661

Project Description:

Purchase of tracts of land or the purchase of conservation easements that protect aquifer recharge features, preserve critical baseflows, protect water quality, and preserve open space. Project is funded by general obligation bonds from the 2000 and 2006 bond elections.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Land Acquisition - Open Spaces	6661.001	Yes		
Oak Springs	6661.002			
Luigs Tract Conservation Easement	6661.003			
R Bar C	6661.004			
Northern Hays - Conservation Easement	6661.005			
R Bar C- Fee Simple	6661.006			
Ls Ranch- Fee Simple	6661.007			
Aaral- Fee Simple	6661.008			
Northern Hays- Fee Simple	6661.009			

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	53,400	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$63,400
Appropriation Plan	53,400	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$63,400
Funding Plan	43,400	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	\$63,400
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$43,400	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$63,400



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Stormwater Pond Safety

Project ID: 7492

Project Description:

Stormwater Pond Safety

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>			
LWA - Metric Dam (Pond id 581) Modernization	7492.001						
WMS - Dick Nichols Dam (Pond ID 220) Modernization	7492.003						
Mauai Dam Modernization(Pond id 505)	7492.004						
LWA - Rutland Dam (Pond id 26) Modernization	7492.005						
SLA - Tanglewood Section 1 Phase 8 (Pond id 337) Modernization	7492.006 (Planning)						
SHL - Far West Dam (Pond id 267) Modernization	7492.007						
Pond Safety Phase 1	7492.008 (Planning)						
WLN Duval West Dam Pond ID 183 Modernization	7492.010 (Planning)						
WLN Duval East Dam Pond ID 182 Modernization	7492.011 (Planning)						
BUL - Cougar Run Dam Pond ID 160 Modernization	7492.012 (Planning)						
WLR - Central Park Dam Pond ID 370 Modernization	7492.013 (Planning)						
WMS Cobblestone Dam Pond ID 674 Modernization	7492.014 (Planning)						
BUL - Ridge Hollow Dam Pond id 235	7492.015 (Planning)						
WLN Park Bend Dam Pond ID 209 Modernization	7492.017 (Planning)						
Pond Safety Landscaping Services	7492.018						
BUL - Pond id 3	7492.019 (Planning)						
HRS - Pond id 198	7492.020 (Planning)						
ONI - Pond id 29	7492.021 (Planning)						
SHL - Pond id 32	7492.022 (Planning)						
SHL - Pond id 367	7492.023 (Planning)						
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Thru							
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
838	2,926	2,425	1,357	1,875	1,150	2,185	\$12,756
3,921	1,760	1,800	1,250	2,875	1,150	0	\$12,756



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Stormwater Pond Safety

Project ID: 7492

Funding Plan										
Cash	3,921	1,760	1,800	1,250	2,875	1,150	0	\$12,756		
Total Funding Plan	\$3,921	\$1,760	\$1,800	\$1,250	\$2,875	\$1,150	\$0	\$12,756		



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Waller Creek Tunnel

Project ID: 6521

Project Description:

The Waller Creek Tunnel project will include approximately 5400 LF of 22 ft. diameter tunnel from Waterloo Park to Town Lake to divert storm flows from Waller Creek. This project will allow development to occur in the portion of downtown Austin currently subject to the floodwaters of lower Waller Creek. The tunnel system will also provide flood protection to 42 existing buildings and 12 roadway crossings. The tunnel system will incorporate facilities to pump water from Town Lake into the creek at Waterloo Park to supplement creek base flow for aesthetic and water-quality enhancement purposes.

Sub-Project Name Waller Creek Tunnel **Sub-Project ID** 6521.001 **City-Wide** J22,J21 **Austin City Grid** Downtown **Neighborhood Planning Area**

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
9,683	6,424	8,424	24,324	22,324	32,324	21,497		\$125,000
28,100	0	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	0		\$125,000
0	0	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	0		\$96,900
3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$3,100
25,000	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$25,000
\$28,100	\$0	\$24,225	\$24,225	\$24,225	\$24,225	\$0		\$125,000

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

New
Cash
Debt

Total Funding Plan



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment

Project ID: 5282

Project Description:

The Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment project addresses non-point source pollution by funding stormwater quality improvement projects throughout the City in order to improve the quality of Austin's creeks, lakes and aquifers. Many areas of Austin were built prior to requirements for water quality controls. Subprojects in this group will include runoff treatment evaluations, and preliminary engineering, design and construction for new stormwater treatment systems and conversion of existing detention ponds into dual function facilities.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
Little Walnut Creek Betty Cook Dr. Pond Rehabilitation	5282.006		M26	University Hills
Williamson Creek IH 35 & Ben White WQ Ponds - Phase II	5282.007		H17,H16,H18	East Congress, Franklin Park, Parker Lane, St. Edwards, McKinney
West Bouldin Creek Integrated Water Quality Project	5282.008	Yes		
Non-Urban Watershed Retrofits	5282.010	Yes		
Mopac / Steck WQ Pond (Shoal Ck)	5282.012		J30	North Shoal Creek
Blunn Creek Water Quality Project	5282.014		J20	South River City
Boggy Creek Oak Springs Water Quality Pond Project	5282.019		L22	Govalle
Williamson Creek Pleasant Valley Rd. Wet Pond	5282.020		J17	Franklin Park
Bull Creek WQ Improvement Project	5282.021		E36,E37	
Williamson Creek - Lundelius/McDaniel Tract WQ Retrofit	5282.022		E17,D17	
Town Lake - Waller Creek WQ Retrofits	5282.025		K24,J23,H22,K26,K23,J22,G23,K25,J24,J21,H23,G22	Ut, Hyde Park, Central East Austin, Zilker, Old West Austin, Barton Hills, Hancock, North Loop, East Cesar Chavez, Upper Boggy Creek, Bouldin Creek, Downtown, South River City
Urban WQ Treatment associated with General Storm Drain projects	5282.026	Yes		
Non-Urban WQ Treatment associated with LF projects	5282.027	(Planning)		
Urban Watersheds Retrofits	5282.028			
Blunn Ck Warehouse Row WQ Pond	5282.030			
Williamson Creek - Upper Williamson Creek WQ Project	5282.032	(Planning)		
Shoal Creek - Pease Park WQ & Stream Restoration	5282.033			
Williamson Creek - Brodie Lane WQ Retrofit Project	5282.034			
Blunn Creek St Eds Area Integrated Facilities Prelim Engineering	5282.035			



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment

Project ID: 5282

- Barton Springs Zone - Regional Plan Tools 5282.036
- Quantify the treatment mechanisms of our filtration BMP's 5282.037
- Barton Creek Upper Pond retrofit 5282.038 (Planning)
- East Bouldin - OTC WQ retrofits 5282.039 (Planning)

	Thru 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,688	4,365	3,988	3,471	1,673	240	4,355	\$23,780
Appropriation Plan	14,003	2,175	1,500	2,603	3,000	500	0	\$23,781
Funding Plan								
Cash	4,803	459	0	603	2,000	500	0	\$8,365
Other	9,199	1,716	1,500	2,000	1,000	0	0	\$15,415
Total Funding Plan	\$14,002	\$2,175	\$1,500	\$2,603	\$3,000	\$500	\$0	\$23,780



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Water Quality Remediation and Restoration

Project ID: 6660

Project Description:

Subprojects include a variety of water quality and environmental improvement projects in watersheds throughout the Austin area

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>City-Wide</u>	<u>Austin City Grid</u>	<u>Neighborhood Planning Area</u>
BSZ Water Quality Remediation	6660.001		G21, G22	Barton Hills
Austin Lakes Aquatic Plant Control & Restoration	6660.022		A29, C29, G27, F29, K21, WZ27, E28, J20, H22, G24, D27, A31, A28, G29, G26, F28, WZ29, K20, J22, B29, A33, E27, D29, G23, A30, A27, C30, G28, WZ28, G25, B28, E29, J21, H23, D28, A32, G22	Holly, Zilker, Old West Austin, Barton Hills, East Cesar Chavez, Riverside, Bouldin Creek, Downtown, South River City, Pleasant Valley

Little Bear Creek - Recharge Enhancement Facility	6660.024			
Channel Stabilization/Rehabilitation associated with LF projects	6660.025 (Planning)	Yes		
Barton Ck - Spyglass and Grotto Falls Remediation	6660.026			
Barton Springs Zone Spill Plan and Dye Studies	6660.027			
Town Lake and Lake Austin Bathymetry	6660.028			

Thru	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,066	947	148	142	70	0	160	\$3,533
Appropriation Plan	3,448	0	55	30	0	0	0	\$3,533

Funding Plan	3,448	0	55	30	0	0	0	\$3,533
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$3,448	\$0	\$55	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,533

Appendix

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
EMS									
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	775	2,325	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	3,100	0	0	0	3,100
	EMS								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	775	2,325	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	3,100	0	0	0	3,100
	Financial and Administrative Services								
7524	Austin Film Studios (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	400	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	1,500
* 7523	Asian American Resource Center (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000
* 7573	Mexic Arte (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
	FASD								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	25,400	1,100	0	0	0	10,000	0	36,500
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	20,000	1,500	0	0	10,000	36,500

General Obligation Bond Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Fire 7330	Avery Ranch Fire Station (Certificates of Obligation)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	4,500	0	0	0	0	0	6,500
	Fire	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,500
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	4,500	0	0	0	0	0	6,500
<hr/>									
Health and Human Services									
7526	Animal Shelter (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,850	9,150	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	850	0	2,000	9,150	0	0	0	12,000
	HHSD	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	9,150	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	2,000	9,150	0	0	0	12,000
<hr/>									
Library									
7235	Central Library (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,000	18,000	0	0	66,000	5,000	0	90,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	1,000	18,000	0	0	71,000	90,000
	Library	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	18,000	0	0	66,000	5,000	0	90,000
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	1,000	18,000	0	0	71,000	90,000
<hr/>									
Municipal Court									
7494	Municipal Court Facility (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	Municipal Court	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development									
Various	Affordable Housing Programs (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	13,500	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	0	55,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	8,500	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	55,000
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	13,500	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	0	55,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	5,000	8,500	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	55,000
NHCD									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	13,500	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	0	55,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	5,000	8,500	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	55,000
Parks & Recreation									
5953	Circle C Metro Park (Certificates of Obligation)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
6066	Barton Springs Pool (Certificates of Obligation)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,200
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	6,200	0	0	0	0	0	6,200
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	1,950	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	500	1,950	0	0	0	2,450
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,150	500	3,600	0	0	0	0	5,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	650	0	1,000	3,600	0	0	0	5,250
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	750	2,925	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	750	2,925	0	0	0	3,675

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
5208	Parks & Recreation (continued) Rosewood Park - Chestnut House (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	100	400	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	500	0	0	0	0	500
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	625	0	1,875	0	0	0	0	2,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	2,500	0	0	0	2,500
7547	North Austin Recreation Center (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	6,900	0	0	0	0	8,900
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	8,900	0	0	0	8,900
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
7553	Susanna Dickinson House (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	525	0	0	0	0	0	525
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	525	0	0	0	525
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	220	655	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	875	0	0	0	875
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	660	0	1,965	0	0	0	2,625
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	660	0	1,965	0	2,625

General Obligation Bond Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
7551	Parks & Recreation (continued)								
	Elisabet Ney Museum (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
896	Dougherty Arts Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	100	650	0	2,250	0	0	3,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	100	0	0	2,900	0	3,000
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	0	220	655	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	875	0	0	875
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	0	200	590	0	0	0	790
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	790	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	0	0	330	980	0	0	1,310
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	0	1,310	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	0	0	220	655	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	0	875	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,830	1,350	1,350	1,270	1,200	950	0	7,950
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	560	1,270	1,350	1,350	1,270	1,200	950	7,950
Various	Pool Renovation Program (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,890	1,575	1,575	1,450	1,325	1,000	0	8,815
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	650	1,240	1,575	1,575	1,450	1,325	1,000	8,815
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	950	750	750	650	650	500	0	4,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	300	650	750	750	650	650	500	4,250

General Obligation Bond Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)									
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,350	900	800	1,100	185	0	0	4,335
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	450	900	800	1,100	185	0	0	4,335
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
5234	Parkland Acquisition (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,150	4,000	4,000	3,850	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,150	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,850	0	0	20,000
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
* 5311	Zach Scott Theatre (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	1,000	0	9,000	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	1,000	0	0	9,000	0	10,000
Parks & Recreation									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	38,195	16,855	22,575	21,080	7,245	2,450	0	108,400
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	11,175	17,545	17,425	30,410	9,985	19,410	2,450	108,400
Police									
6615	Northeast Police Substation (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	2,000	5,000	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	2,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	0	2,000	5,000	0	0	0	7,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works									
Various	Street Improvements (2000 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	51,138	9,411	10,242	0	0	0	0	70,791
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	24,600	12,200	11,000	15,000	0	0	0	62,800
Various	ROW Participation (2000 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	59,209	0	0	0	0	0	0	59,209
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	67,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	67,200
5769	Sidewalks (2000 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
5771	Bikeways (2000 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,500	2,500	4,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,200	2,800	4,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Various	Street Reconstruction (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	22,750	21,910	22,836	17,504	0	0	0	85,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	9,000	13,750	21,910	0	22,836	17,504	0	85,000
5828	Traffic Signals (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	250	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	0	8,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	250	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	8,000
5769	Sidewalks (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	0	8,100
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	8,100
5771	Bikeways (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	0	0	2,000	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	2,000	0	0	2,000
Public Works									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	149,047	36,571	39,828	22,254	2,750	2,650	0	253,100
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	115,000	30,200	39,660	17,750	27,586	20,254	2,650	253,100

General Obligation Bond Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2008	Proposed 2009	Proposed 2010	Proposed 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Watershed Protection and Development Review									
Various	Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	23,000	10,000	22,000	16,000	16,000	8,000	0	95,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	7,000	16,000	10,000	22,000	16,000	16,000	8,000	95,000
6661	Open Space (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	40,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	30,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Watershed Protection									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	63,000	20,000	22,000	16,000	16,000	8,000	0	145,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	37,000	26,000	20,000	22,000	16,000	16,000	8,000	145,000
	Total Appropriation	318,267	119,001	92,403	67,334	99,995	35,600	0	732,600
	Total Bond Sale	192,025	86,745	112,085	114,910	61,571	63,664	101,600	732,600

* Project appropriation may move earlier. These projects are public/private ventures and staff is working with community groups to determine project timelines.

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT HISTORY and AUTHORIZED, UNISSUED G.O. DEBT AFTER August 2008 SALE

ELECT. DATE	PROP. DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT AUTHORIZED BY VOTERS	ISSUED PRIOR TO 1990	FY91 SALE	FY92 SALE	FY93 SALE	FY94 SALE	FY95 SALE	FY96 SALE	FY97 SALE	FY98 SALE	FY99 SALE	FY00 SALE	FY01 SALE	FY02 SALE	FY03 SALE	FY04 SALE	FY05 SALE	FY06 SALE	FY07 SALE	FY08 SALE	FY09 SALE	ABUS after 8/08 sale	
09-11-82	13 Parks	27,800	25,210	340	650	161	81	21			1,337												0	
09-11-82	14 Blunn Creek Wilderness Park	1,800	1,800																					0
09-11-82	15 Commons Ford Metro Park	3,200	3,200																					0
09-11-82	16 Streets-Drainage	18,400	18,400																					0
09-11-82	17 Flood Control Improvements	14,000	14,000	990	1,440																			0
09-11-82	18 EMS/Fire	1,500	1,500																					0
09-11-82	19 Health	500	500																					0
09-11-82	20 Hospital	5,800	5,800																					0
09-11-82	21 Traffic Signalization	2,400	2,400																					0
09-11-82	22 Transit	1,400	1,400																					0
09-11-82	23 VES/South Service Facility	4,300	4,300																					0
09-11-82	24 Library	3,100	3,000							100														0
09-11-82	25 Robertson Hill Area Parking	200	200																					0
Total 1982 Authorization and Bond Issues		84,400	79,280	1,330	2,090	161	81	21	0	0	1,337	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
10-22-83	5 Hospital	50,000	29,125	5,660	6,000																			9,215
10-22-83	6 Jollyville Road	4,400	4,400																					0
Total 1983 Authorization and Bond Issues		54,400	33,525	5,660	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,215
09-08-84	18 Streets	200,070	141,655	11,675	11,774	7,705	1,855	1,623	1,058	8,953	7,029	6,743												0
09-08-84	19 Drainage/Flood Control	48,535	24,835	4,335	4,356	1,113	3,342	2,081	1,150	2,720	1,236	1,376			1,991									0
09-08-84	20 Traffic Signalization	9,955	8,910	1,045																				0
09-08-84	21 Library	680	680																					0
09-08-84	22 Zilker Park Buffer	1,600	1,600																					0
09-08-84	23 Swimming Pools	3,780	3,500		280																			0
09-08-84	24 Park Land Acquisition	7,225	6,500																					0
09-08-84	25 Parks	9,975	6,800	955	500	601	169	0	118	123	382												327	
09-08-84	26 Police	1,960	1,960																					0
09-08-84	27 Fire	14,900	14,900																					0
09-08-84	28 EMS	560	560																					0
Total 1984 Authorization and Bond Issues		299,240	211,900	18,010	16,910	9,419	5,666	3,794	2,661	11,796	8,647	8,119	0	0	1,991	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	327
01-19-85	2 Cultural Arts Facilities	20,285	14,890																					5,395
12-14-85	14 Parks-Sr. Activity Center	2,225	2,225																					0
12-14-85	15 Parks-Far South Austin	2,100	2,100																					0
12-14-85	16 Parks-Oak Hill Park	290	290																					0
Total 1985 Authorization and Bond Issues		24,900	19,505	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,395

